TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737

Page 1 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021



# **TYPE-CERTIFICATE DATA SHEET**

No. EASA.IM.A.120

for **BOEING 737** 

**Type Certificate Holder:** The Boeing Company

> 1901 Oakesdale Ave SW Renton, WA 98057-2623 USA

For Models:	"Classic":	"Next Generation":	"Max":
-------------	------------	--------------------	--------

737-100 737-600 737-8 737-200 737-700 737-9 737-200C 737-800 737-8200 737-300 (737-800BCF)

737-900 737-400 737-500 737-900ER



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 2 of 115

Issue: 24

Date: 11 June 2021

Intentionally left blank



Issue: 24

Page 3 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	OF CONTENTS	3
<b>SECTIO</b>	N 1: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500 VARIANTS	5
I.	General	5
II.	Certification Basis	6
III.	Technical Characteristics and Operational Limitations	7
IV.	Operating and Service Instructions	
٧.	Operational Suitability Data (OSD)	
VI.	Notes	10
SECTIO	N 2: PERTINENT TO ALL NEXT GENERATION SERIES (NG: 737-600, -700, -800, -	
	0ER)	
I.	General	
II.	Certification Basis	11
III.	Technical Characteristics and Operational Limitations	11
IV.	Operating and Servicing Instructions	
٧.	Operational Suitability Data (OSD)	
VI.	Notes:	
	N 3: 737-700 Series	
i.	General	16
II.	Certification Basis	
III. Tecl	hnical Characteristics and Operational Limitations	21
	rating and Servicing Instructions	
V.	Operational Suitability Data (OSD)	
VI.	Notes	
SECTIO	N 4: 737-800 Series	
	37-800 Model	
l.	General	25
II.	Certification Basis	
III.	Technical Characteristics and Operational Limitations	
IV.	Operating and Servicing Instructions	
٧.	Operational Suitability Data (OSD)	
VI.	Notes	29
4.2 B73	37-800 Model – Boeing Converted Freighter Major Change	
	eral	
	ification Basis	
III. Tec	hnical Characteristics and Operational Limitations	32
	erating and Service Instructions	
	rating Suitability Data (OSD)	
	es	
	N 5: 737-600 Series	
l.	General	35
II.	Certification Basis	
III.	Technical Characteristics and Operational Limitations	
IV.	Operating and Servicing Instructions	
٧.	Operational Suitability Data (OSD)	
VI.	Notes	
	N 6: 737-900 Series	
I.	General	

TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 3 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Boeing 737 Page 4 of 115

Date: 11 June 2021

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Issue: 24

II.	Certification Basis	39
III.	Technical Characteristics and Operational Limitations	
IV.	Operating and Servicing Instructions	46
٧.	Operational Suitability Data (OSD)	46
VI.	Notes	46
<b>SECTIO</b>	N 7: 737-900ER	47
I.	General	47
II.	Certification Basis	
III.	Technical Characteristics and Operational Limitations	53
IV.	Operating and Servicing Instructions	55
٧.	Operational Suitability Data (OSD)	56
VI.	Notes	56
<b>SECTIO</b>	N 8: 737-8, 737-9, 737-8200	57
I.	General	57
II.	Certification Basis	58
III.	Technical Characteristics and Operational Limitations	66
IV.	Operating and Service Instructions	72
٧.	Operating Suitability Data (OSD)	72
VI.	Notes	73
SECTIO	N: ADMINISTRATIVE	
I.	Acronyms and Abbreviations	
II.	Type Certificate Holder Record	75
III.	Change Record	76
<b>Appendi</b>	ix A Detailed Certification Basis of the 737-8/-9/-8200	80

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737

Issue: 24

Date: 11 June 2021

# SECTION 1: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500 VARIANTS

## <u>l.General</u>

Type / Model / Variant: Boeing 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500

2. Performance Class: Α

3. Certifying Authority: Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)

BASOO Branch 2200 S 216th St

Des Moines, WA 98198 United States of America

The Boeing Company Manufacturer:

P.O. Box 3707

Seattle, WA 98124-2207 United States of America

The 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400 and -500 series EASA Validation Application Date

were not subject to a validation by JAA prior to EASA,

Page 5 of 115

therefore they are accepted by EASA under the

provisions of EU Regulation 1702/2003.

FAA Type Certification Date: December 15, 1967 (737-100)

> (First Type Certificate issuance) December 21, 1967 (737-200) October 29, 1968 (737-200C) November 14, 1984 (737-300) September 02, 1988 (737-400) February 12, 1990 (737-500)

EASA Type Validation Date January 23, 1968 (737-130)

(First TC issued within EU MS by LBA Germany)

July 12, 1968 (737-204)

(First TC issued within EU MS by UKCAA)

September 9, 1969 (737-248C)

(First TC issued within EU MS by IAA Ireland)

January 29, 1985 (737-3T5)

(First TC issued within EU MS by UKCAA)

September 14, 1988 (737-4Y0)

(First TC issued within EU MS by UKCAA)

March 7, 1990 (737-505)

(First TC issued within EU MS by CAA Norway)



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 5 of

Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 6 of 115

Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 1: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500 VARIANTS – continued

## **II.Certification Basis**

FAA Type Certificate Data Sheet: No. A16WE

2. FAA Certification Basis: Refer to FAA Type Certificate Data Sheet (TCDS)

No. A16WE

3. JAA/EASA Airworthiness Requirements: In accordance with Regulation (EC) 1702/2003

FAR Part 25 as defined in FAA TCDS A16WE

4. Special Conditions: for adopted special conditions refer to FAA TCDS

A16WE, as supplemented by the following:

CRI PTC/E-10 Flammability Reduction System

INT/POL/25/12: Affected requirement FAR 25.981 (c),

JAR 25.1309, NPA 10-2004, JAR 21.16(a)(1)

(not applicable to the 737-100)

CRI E-15 PTC Fuel Tank Safety – Including Lightning Protection

for Structure

INT/POL/25/12: Affected requirement CS 25.981 Amdt 1,

CS 25.981(a)(3), CS

25.954

(applicable of the 737-300/-400/-500 only)

CRI E-16/PTC Fuel Tank Safety

INT/POL/25/12: Affected requirement CS 25.981 Amdt 1

(not applicable to 737-600)

CRI F-GEN10 PTC Non-rechargeable Lithium Batteries Installations

CS 25.601, 25.863, 25.869, 25.1301, 25.1309, 25.1353(c),

25.1529, 25.1360 (b)

CRI H-01 "Instructions for Continued Airworthiness (ICA) on

Electrical Wiring Interconnecting Systems (EWIS)"
Affected requirement Part 21A.16(b)(3), 21A.21(c)(3),

CS 25.1529 & Appendix H

5. Adopted FAA Exemptions: Refer to FAA TCDS A16WE

6. Adopted FAA Equivalent Safety Findings: Refer to FAA TCDS A16WE supplemented by the

following:

CRI F-GEN9-1 Minimum Mass Flow of Supplemental Oxygen

"Component Qualification"

Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.1443(c) (not applicable to the 737-100/-200C)

CRI F-GEN9-3 Crew Determination of Quantity of Oxygen in

Passenger Oxygen System

Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.1441(c) (not applicable to the 737-100/-200/-

200C)



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 7 of 115

Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 1: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500 VARIANTS - continued

7. Environmental Protection Standards: Noise: ICAO Annex 16, Volume I Special Federal

Aviation Regulation 27

See also TCDSN EASA.IM.A.120

# **III. Technical Characteristics and Operational Limitations**

Type Design Definition: Boeing Top Collector Drawing No. 65-73701

2. Description: Low wing jet transport with a conventional tail unit

configuration, powered by two high bypass turbofan engines mounted on pylons beneath the wings

3. Equipment: The basic required equipment as prescribed in the

applicable airworthiness regulations (see Certification Basis) must be installed in the aircraft for certification.

#### 4. Dimensions:

Series	-100	-200/200C	-300	-400	-500
Length	28.65 m	30.48 m	33.4 m	36.45 m	31.01 m
Wingspan	28.35 m	28.35 m		28.88 m	
Height	11.28 m	11.28 m		11.13 m	

5. Engines

737-100, 200, and 200C: 2 Pratt and Whitney Turbofan Engines JT8D-7, JT8D-7A,

JT8D-7B, T8D-9, JT8D-9A, JT8D-15, JT8D-15A, JT8D-

17, and JT8D-17A

737-300, -400, -500: 2 CFM-56-3-B1, CFM-56-3B-2 or CFM-56-3C-1 Turbofan

Engines.

Refer to the Approved Airplane Flight Manual for aircraft engine and engine intermix eligibility.

For limitations see FAA TCDS no E3NE (Pratt and Whitney engines) or E2GL/E21EU (CFM engines) or approved Airplane Flight Manual.

6. Auxiliary Power Unit: Honeywell GTCP 85-129

Honeywell GTCP 36-280

Hamilton Sundstrand APS 2000

7. Propellers: N/A

8. Fluids (Fuel, Oil, Additives, See FAA TCDS A16WE and approved

Hydraulics) Airplane Flight Manual

9. Fluid Capacities: See appropriate Weight and Balance Manual,

Boeing Document D6-15066

10. Airspeed Limits: See approved Airplane Flight Manual

11. Maximum Operating Altitude: See approved Airplane Flight Manual

12. All Weather Capability: See approved Airplane Flight Manual

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 8 of 115

Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 1: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500 VARIANTS - continued

13. Maximum Certified Masses: See approved Airplane Flight Manual for actual

approved weights of individual airplanes

	-100/	/20(	-30	00	-4(	00	-50	00
	lbs	Kg	lbs	Kg	lbs	Kg	lbs	Kg
MTW	128600	58331	140000	63502	150500	68265	136500	61915
MTOW	128100	58105	139500	63276	150000	68038	136000	61688
MLW	107000	48534	116600	52888	124000	56245	110000	49895
MZFW	99000	44905	109600	49713	117000	53070	103000	46720

(Specified weights are Increased Design Weights approved post-initial Type Validation)

14. Centre of Gravity Range: See approved Airplane Flight Manual

15. Datum: See appropriate Weights and Balance Manual

The airplane reference origin of coordinates is a point located 540 inches forward of the center section wing front spar centerline, at buttock line zero, (i.e., aircraft fore/aft centerline as viewed in plane view) and at water line zero. (737-100 Series) All production body stations coincide numerically with moment arms. Horizontal distance of datum to nose gear jack point is 286 inches for the 737-100 Series, 250 inches for the 737-200 Series, and 207.7 inches for the 737-300 Series, 135.7 inches for the 737-400 Series, 261.7 inches for the 737-500 Series.

16. Mean Aerodynamic Chord: See appropriate Weights and Balance Manual

(MAC) Boeing Document No. D6-15066

17. Levelling Means: See approved Airplane Flight Manual

18. Minimum Flight Crew: Two (2): Pilot and Co-pilot, for all types of flight

19. Minimum Cabin Crew

The tables below provide the certified Maximum Passenger Seating Capacities (MPS), the corresponding cabin configuration (exit arrangement and modifications) and the associated numbers of cabin crew members used to demonstrate compliance with the evacuation certification requirements of CS 25.803. Additional cabin crew members may be required to comply with other regulatory requirements (e.g., cabin attendant direct view).

## B737-300

Passenger Seating Capacity & Cabin Configuration	Cabin crew
From 101 to 149 passengers: (I, III, I) exit arrangement	3
100 or fewer passengers: (I, III, I) exit arrangement	2

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 9 of 115

Date: 11 June 2021 Issue: 24

SECTION 1: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500 VARIANTS - continued

B737-400

Passenger Seating Capacity & Cabin Configuration	Cabin crew
From 151 to 188 passengers: (I, III, III, I) exit arrangement	4
From 101 to 150 passengers: (I, III, III, I) exit arrangement	3
100 or fewer passengers: (I, III, III, I) exit arrangement	2

## B737-500

Passenger Seating Capacity & Cabin Configuration	Cabin crew
From 101 to 140 passengers: (I, III, I) exit arrangement	3
100 or fewer passengers: (I, III, I) exit arrangement	2

20. Maximum Seating Capacity: For maximum number of passengers see item 20. Exits

> Note: The maximum number of passengers approved for emergency evacuation is dependant on door configuration, see 20) below. See interior layout drawing for the maximum passenger capacities approved for each aeroplane delivered.

21. Exits:

	Type (LH and RH)	Maximum Passenger
-100	-   -	113 (124) *
-200	I-III-I	119 (136) *
-300	I-III-I	149
-400	-   -   -	188
-500	I-III-I	140

<sup>\*</sup> See FAA TCDS A16WE for details

- 22. Baggage/Cargo Compartment: See appropriate Weights and Balance Manual Boeing Document No. D6-1506
- 23. Wheels and Tyres:

Nose Assy (Qty 2)

Main Assy (Qty 4)

Speed Rating: See approved Airplane Flight Manual Refer to Boeing Wheel/Tire/Brake Interchangeability

Drawing for further details.

# IV. Operating and Service Instructions

1. Flight Manual:

Since validation of the Boeing 737-100/-200/-200C/-300/-400/-500 model was conducted by individual NAAs and not under JAA process, there is no generic JAA AFM format. It is the responsibility of the State of Registry to establish that



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 10 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 1: 737-100, -200, -200C, -300, -400, -500 VARIANTS - continued

the AFM for an individual aircraft contains appropriate and

relevant data and limitations.

2. Mandatory Maintenance See FAA TCDS A16WE

Instructions: Life Limited Parts and required inspection intervals are

listed in the EASA approved Airworthiness Limitations Section (Section 9) of the Boeing Maintenance Planning

Data Document D6-38278.

3. Service Letters and Service

**Bulletins:** 

As Published by Boeing and approved by the FAA

4. Required Equipment:

# V.Operational Suitability Data (OSD)

The Operational Suitability Data elements listed below are approved by the European Union Aviation Safety Agency under the EASA Type Certificate IM.A.120 as per Commission Regulation (EU) 748/2012 as amended by Commission Regulation (EU) No 69/2014.

1. Master Minimum Equipment List

No MMEL available (Not required per Commission Regulation (EU) No 69/2014 of 27 January 2014)

2. Flight Crew Data

No FCD available (Not required per Commission Regulation (EU) No 69/2014 of 27 January 2014)

3. Cabin Crew Data

No CCD available (Not required per Commission Regulation (EU) No 69/2014 of 27 January 2014)

# VI.Notes

- 1. Cabin Interior and Seating Configuration must be approved.
- 2. Additional information is provided in FAA Type Certificate Data Sheet A16WE.

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 11 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

Issue: 24

SECTION 2: PERTINENT TO ALL NEXT GENERATION SERIES

(NG: 737-600, -700, -800, -900, -900ER) - continued

# <u>SECTION 2: PERTINENT TO ALL NEXT GENERATION SERIES (NG: 737-600, -700, -800, -900, -900ER)</u>

## I.General

1. Type / Model / Variant: Boeing 737-600, -700, -800, -900, -900ER

"Next Generation", NG – Series

2. Performance Class: A

3. Certifying Authority:

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) BASOO Branch

2200 S 216th St

Des Moines, WA 98198 United States of America

4. Manufacturer: The Boeing Company

P.O. Box 3707

Seattle, WA 98124-2207 United States of America

5. FAA Certification Application Date: See individual data (Section 3 to 7)

6. EASA Validation Application Date See individual data (Section 3 to 7)

7. FAA Type Certification Date: See individual data (Section 3 to 7)

8. EASA Type Validation Date See individual data (Section 3 to 7)

## **II.Certification Basis**

See individual data (Sections 3 to 7).

## **III. Technical Characteristics and Operational Limitations**

1. Production Basis: Manufactured under Production Certificate 700

2. Type Design Definition: See individual data (Section 3 to 7)

3. Description: Low wing jet transport with a conventional tail unit

configuration, powered by two high bypass turbofan engines mounted on pylons beneath the wings.

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 12 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 2: PERTINENT TO ALL NEXT GENERATION SERIES (NG: 737-600, -700, -800, -900, -900ER) – continued

#### 4. Dimensions:

Series	-700	-800	-600	-900	-900ER	
Length	32.18 m	39.5 m	31.2 m	42.1 m	42.1 m	
	(105 ft 7 in)	(129 ft 6 in)	(102 ft 6 in)	(138 ft 2 in)	(138 ft 2 in)	
Wingspan	34.32 m (112 ft 7 in)					
Span with Winglets	35.79 m (117 ft 5 in)					
Height	12.57 m (41 ft 3 in)					

Engines:

2 CFM 56-7B or -7B/2 or -7B/3 or -7BE Series Turbofan Engines. Refer to the Approved Airplane Flight Manual for engine limitations. The CFM56-7B/2 series have double annular combustors and provide the same thrust as the CFM56-7B series engines at the respective engine ratings and are approved for all models except the CFM56-7B-18/2 engine rating.

The CFM56-7B/3 series are the so-called "Tech Insertion" engines, they have single annular combustors and provide the same thrust as the CFM56-7B series at the respective engine ratings.

The CFM56-7BE series have single annular combustors and provide the same thrust as the CFM56-7B series at the respective engine ratings.

Engine ratings and all approved models are referred to in: EASA TCDS E.004 "CFM International CFM56-7B Engines"

6. Auxiliary Power Unit:

Auxiliary Power Unit (APU): Honeywell 131-9 [B] Limitations: Refer to the APU TCDS / TSO

7. Propellers:

N/A

8. Fluids (Fuel, Oil, Additives, Hydraulics):

Eligible Fuels:

ASTM Specification D-1655 Jet A, JAR A1

MIL-T-5624G; JP-5 MIL-T-83133; JP-8

Refer to Airplane Flight Manual for other approved fuels.

Eligible Oils: See CFM 56-7B ServiceBulletin 79-001 as revised.

9. Fluid Capacities:

Fuel Capacity:

26024 litres (6875 US Gallons), consisting of two wing tanks, each of 4875 litres (1288 US Gallons) capacity, and one centre tank, capacity 16274 litres (4299 US

Gallons).

Oil Capacity: 10.3 litres useable

10. Air Speeds: See Airplane Flight Manual



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 12 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 13 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 2: PERTINENT TO ALL NEXT GENERATION SERIES (NG: 737-600, -700, -800, -900, -900ER) – continued

11. Maximum Operating Altitude: 12,497 m (41,000 ft) pressure altitude

12. All Weather Capability: Cat 3

13. Maximum Certified Masses: See individual data (Section 3 to 7)

14. Centre of Gravity Range: See Airplane Flight Manual

15. Datum: See Weights and Balance Manual

16. Mean Aerodynamic Chord:

(MAC)

3.96m (155.81 in)

17. Levelling Means: See approved Airplane Flight Manual

18. Minimum Flight Crew: Two (Pilot and Co-pilot) for all types of flight

19. Maximum Seating Capacity: See individual data (Section 3 to 7)

20. Exits: See individual data (Section 3 to 7)

21. Baggage/Cargo Compartment: See individual data (Section 3 to 7)

22. Wheels and Tyres: Speed Rating: 225 MPH, (-900ER: 235 MPH)

Nose Assy (Qty 2) Tyre: 27 x 7.75 - 15 or 27 x 7.75 - R15

Wheel: 27 x 7.75 – 15

Main Assy (Qty 4) Tyre: H43.5 x 16.0 - 21 or

H44.5 x 16.5 – 21

Wheel: HR44.5 x 16.5 – 21

Refer to Boeing Wheel/Tire/Brake Interchangeability

Drawing for further details

23. ETOPS: 737-600 / -700 / -800 / -900 / -900ER

The type design reliability and performance of this airplane has been evaluated in accordance with AMC 20-6 and found suitable for extended range operations when

configured in accordance with Boeing Document D044A007 "737-600/-700/-800/-900/-900ER ETOPS Configuration, Maintenance and Procedures". This finding does not constitute approval to conduct extended

range operations. ETOPS approval for the -600, -700, -800, -900, and -900ER is determined by NAA operating

policies

## IV. Operating and Servicing Instructions

1. Flight Manual: Since validation of the 737-700 model was conducted

under JAA process, there is a generic JAA/EASA AFM

format.



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 14 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 2: PERTINENT TO ALL NEXT GENERATION SERIES (NG: 737-600, -700, -800, -900, -900ER) – continued

2. Mandatory Maintenance CMRs

Instructions: Model 737 MRB Report

Life Limited Parts and required inspection intervals are listed in the EASA approved Airworthiness Limitations Section (Section 9) of the Boeing Maintenance Planning

Data Document D626A001.

3. Service Letters and As Service Bulletins:

As published by Boeing and approved by FAA.

4. Required Equipment: All equipment as prescribed in Section II (Certification

Basis) above must be installed in the aircraft.

## V.Operational Suitability Data (OSD)

The Operational Suitability Data elements listed below are approved by the European Union Aviation Safety Agency under the EASA Type Certificate IM.A.120 as per Commission Regulation (EU) 748/2012 as amended by Commission Regulation (EU) No 69/2014.

- 1. Master Minimum Equipment List
  - a. Master Minimum Equipment List (MMEL):
     The applicable certification specifications for the Boeing B737-600/-700/-800/-900/-900ER MMEL, reference D6-32545-ESEM, consist of JAR-MMEL/MEL Amendment 1, Section 1, Subpart A &B as recorded in CRI A-MMEL.
  - b. Required for entry into service by EU operator.
- 2. Flight Crew Data
  - a. The Flight Crew data, With regard to the transition of the OEB recommendations to OSD FC documents for the Boeing B737-600/-700/-800/-900/-900ER, reference D626A014, the data are agreed on the basis of elect to comply with CS-FCD, Initial Issue, dated 31 Jan 2014.
  - b. Required for entry into service by EU operator.
  - c. Pilot Type Rating: "B737-300-900".

Note: These data cover the models B737-300/400/500/600/700/800/900/900ER. Differences are addressed in D926A105

- 3. Cabin Crew Data
  - a. The Cabin Crew Data has been approved as per the defined Operational Suitability Data Certification Basis recorded in CRI A-CCD, and as demonstrated by the "Boeing Document D611A099 Operational Suitability Data Cabin Crew Data Boeing 737NG" certification basis for the establishment of Operational Suitability Data (OSD) Cabin Crew for B737-600/-700/-800/-900/ER is CS-CCD, Initial Issue dated 31 January 2014.
  - b. Required for entry into service by EU operator.
  - c. The "Next Generation" B737-600; B737-700; B737-800; 737-900 aircraft models are determined to be variants to the aircraft model B737-900ER (with Mid Exit Door (MED) activated).

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 15 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 2: PERTINENT TO ALL NEXT GENERATION SERIES (NG: 737-600, -700, -800, -900, -900ER) – continued

# VI.Notes:

1. Cabin Interior and Seating Configuration must be approved.

2. Additional information is provided in FAA Type Certificate Data Sheet A16WE.

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737

Issue: 24

# SECTION 3: 737-700 Series

## **I.General**

1. Type / Model / Variant: Boeing 737-700

2. FAA Certification Application Date: February 04, 1993

3. JAA Validation Application Date:

(Reference date for JAA validation)

August 04, 1993

4. FAA Type Certification Date: November 07, 1997

5. EASA/JAA Type Validation Date: February 18, 1998

# **II.Certification Basis**

1. FAA Type Certificate Data Sheet: No. A16WE

2. FAA Certification Basis: FAR Part 25 Amendment 25-77 except where

modified by the FAA Issue Paper G-1

3. JAA/EASA Airworthiness Requirements: JAR 25 Change 13, effective 5 October 1989

Orange Paper 90/1, effective 11 May 1990 Orange Paper 91/1, effective 12 April 1991 JAR AWO Chg. 1, effective 29 November 1985 Orange Paper AWO/91/1, effective 28 November

Page 16 of 115

Date: 11 June 2021

1991 (Note also see AWO Change 2)

JAA IL-23 RVSM, effective April 1994 - (Boeing letter B-T111-96-1357 dated Dec 12, 1996)

The following NPAs have been applied:

			Accelerate Stop
			Distances and Related
NPA 25,B,D,G-244	CRI A.11-17	25.109	Performances
			Discrete source
			damage due to rotor
NPA 25C-213	CRI C-17	25.571(e); 25.903	burst
		25.103; 25.107;	Stall and Stall Warning
		25.119; 25.125;	Speeds and
NPA 25B215	CRI B-02	25.143; 25.207	Manoeuvre Capability
		25.101-25.123;	Reduced Thrust
		25.149; 25.1582-	
NPA 25B-217	CRI B-04	25.1591	
NPA AWO 2			All Weather Operations
NPA AWO 5			All Weather Operations
			Flutter, Deformation
NPA 25.B,C,D-236	CRI C-05	25.629	and Fail Safe Criteria
NPA 25J-246	CRI J-03	25B1305	APU Instruments
			Design Dive Speed
			(JAR 25.335(b)(2) plus
NPA 25C260	CRI C-06	25.335(b)(2) with ACJ	ACJ at Ch.14)



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 17 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 3: 737-700 SERIES - continued

			Nose Wheel Steering
NPA 25C260		25.499(e)	(JAR 25.499(e))
			Harmonisation of
		Flight requirements+	JAR/FAR 25 Flight
NPA 25B261	B-08; B-11; B-13; B-15	201(d)	Requirements

In addition, the following requirements have been applied:

JAR AWO Change 2: All Weather Operations

Special Condition JAA/737-700/SC/C-07 (JAR 25.427(b)(3) FAA/JAA Harmonised version) in place of JAR 25.427(b)(3)

Static Ground Load Conditions (Jacking): JAR 25.519(b) in accordance with JAR 25 Amendment 25/96/1

Stalling Speeds for Structural Design (defined in CRI C-12)

Type III Emergency Exit Operating Handle Illumination JAR 25.811(e) at JAR 25 Chg. 14

## 3.1. Reversions:

The following reversions from the defined certification basis have been applied:

CRI A. 11-02	Pressurised Cabin Loads
JAR 25.365	Reversion to FAR 25.365 Amendment 0
CRI A. 11-04	Emergency Landing Dynamic Loads
JAR 25.562	Reversion to JAR 25 Change 12 which excludes para .562
CRI A. 11-05 JAR 25.571	Fatigue and Damage Tolerance Partial Reversion to FAR 25.571 Amendment 0
CRI A. 11-06	Fasteners
JAR 25.607(a)	Reversion to FAR 25.607(a) Amendment 0
CRI A. 11-08	Lift and Drag Device Indicator
JAR 25.699(a)	Reversion to FAR 25.699 Amendment 0
CRI A. 11-11	Doors
JAR 25.783(f)	Reversion to FAR 25.783 Amendment 15
CRI A. 11-12	Seat, Berths, Safety Belts and Harness
JAR 25.785(a)	Reversion to JAR 25.785(a) Change 12
CRI A.11-13	Direct View and Cabin Attendant Seat
JAR 25.785h(1) & (2)	Reversion to FAR 25.785 Amendment 32
CRI A. 11-16	Equipment Systems and Installations
JAR 25.1309	Reversion to FAR 25.1309 Amendment 0
CRI A.11-23	Windshields and Windows
JAR 25.775(d)	Reversion to FAR 25.775(d) Amendment 0
CRI J-04	APU Fuel Shut Off Valve Indication
JAR 25A1141(f)(2)	Reversion to FAR 25.1141 Amendment 11



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 18 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 3: 737-700 SERIES - continued

## 4. Special Conditions:

The following JAA Special Conditions have been applied defined in their respective CRI:

CRI B-10 Stall Warning Thrust Bias

JAA/737-700/SC/B-10 Affected JAR 25.207(c) as amended by NPA 25B-215

CRI C-01 Pressurised Cabin Loads

JAA/737-700/SC/C-01 INT/POL/25/7 Affected requirement JAR 25.365

CRI C-11 Interaction of Systems and Structure JAA/737-700/SC/C-11 Affected requirement JAR 25.302

CRI D-01 Brakes Requirements Qualification and Testing JAA/737-700/SC/D-01 INT/POL/25/6: Affected requirement JAR 25.735

CRI D-04 Landing Gear Warning

JAA/737-700/SC/D-04 INT/POL/25/1: Affected requirement JAR 25.729(e)(2) to (4)

CRI D-14 Exit Configuration

JAA/737-700/SC/D-14 Affected requirement JAR 25.807, JAR 25.562, JAR 25.813

CRI D-GEN01 PTC Fire Resistance of Thermal Insulation Material

Affected requirement CS25.856 & Appendix F

CRI D-GEN02 PTC Application of Heat Release and Smoke Density

Requirements to Seat Materials Affected Requirement CS 25.853(d) Appendix F Part IV & V Part 21 §21A.16B

CRI E-10 Installation of Seat Inflatable Restraint Systems

CRI PTC/E-10 Flammibility Reduction Systems (FRS) INT/POL/25/12:

Affected requirement FAR 25.981 (c), JAR 25.1309,

NPA 10-2004, JAR 21.16(a)(1)

Affected requirement JAR 25.1301

CRI E-16/PTC Fuel Tank Safety

Affected requirement CS 25.981 Amdt 1

CRI F-01 High Intensity Radiated Field (HIRF)

JAA/737-700/SC/F-01 INT/POL/25/2: Affected requirement JAR 25.1431(a)

CRI F-02 Protection from Effects of Lightning Strike; Direct Effects

JAA/737-700/SC/F-02 INT/POL/25/3: Affected requirement JAR 25X899 and

ACJ 25X899

CRI F-03 Protection from Effects of Lightning Strike; Indirect Effects

JAA/737-700/SC/F-03 INT/POL/25/4: Affected requirement JAR 25.581, 25.899

25.954, 25.1309

CRI PTC/F-17 EGPWS Airworthiness Approval



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 19 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 3: 737-700 SERIES - continued

Affected requirement JAR 25.1301, JAR 25.1309(b)(c)(d),

JAR 25.1431(a)(c), JAR 25.1459

CRI PTC/F-18 Multi-Sensor Navigation Systems for specified operational

use

Affected requirement JAR 25.1301, .1303, .1309, .1321,

.1322, .1331, .1431, .1457, .1541, .X1524, .1583

CRI PTC F-23 CIAP/IRNAV and NPS Human Factors Evaluation

Affected requirement INT/POL 25/14, JAR 25.771(a) and (e),

25.777(a), 25.1301, 25.1303, 25.1309, 25.1523

CRI PTC/F-27 GNSS Landing System (GLS) – Airworthiness Approval for

Category I Approach Operations

Affected requirement 25.1301, 25.1309, 25.1322, 25.1329, 25.1335, 25.1431, 25.1459, 25.1581, JAR-AWO, JAR-AWO

NPA AWO-9

CRI F-29 Lithium Ion Batteries

Affected requirement JAR 25.601, 25.863, 25.1309,

25.1353(c) and 25.1529

CRI F-30 Data Link Services for the Single European Sky

EUROCAE ED-120, ED-78A, ED-110B, ED-92A (Radio VDL/M2); Affected Requirements: JAR/FAR 25.1301, 25.1307, 25.1309, 25.1321, 25.1322, 25.1431, 25.1459, 25.1581, 25.1585, Commission Regulation (EC) No 29/2009

CRI F-31(PTC) Security Protection of Aircraft Systems and Networks

Affected requirement JAR 25.1309

CRI F-GEN10 PTC Non-rechargeable Lithium Batteries Installations

CS 25.601, 25.863, 25.869, 25.1301, 25.1309, 25.1353(c), 25.1529, 25.1360 (b) (only for installation of Honeywell CVR P/N

980-6032-003 and FDR P/N 980-4750-003)

CRI F-GEN-11 Non-rechargeable Lithium Batteries Installations

CS 25.601, 25.863, 25.1353(c)

(for all installations not covered by F-GEN 10)

CRI G-01 ETOPS Approval (180 minutes)

Affected Requirements JAA Information Leaflet No. 20

CRI H-01 "Instructions for Continued Airworthiness (ICA) on Electrical

Wiring Interconnecting Systems (EWIS)"

Affected requirement Part 21A.16(b)(3), 21A.21(c)(3),

CS 25.1529 & Appendix H

## 5. Exemptions/Deviations:

The following Partial JAA Exemption has been applied:

CRI D-02 Hydraulic System Proof Pressure Testing

JAA/737-700/PE/D-02 Partial Exemption Against JAR 25



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 19 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 20 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 3: 737-700 SERIES – continued

1435(b)(1)

The following EASA Deviation has been applied:

CRI PTC D-22 Tech Insertion engines and New Thrust Reverser Cascades

Intermix for 737-600/-700/-800/-900 LN No. 1 Thru 2230 Deviation Against 25.305, 25.307(a), 25.601, 25.603(c),

26.613(a)(b), 25.1103(d) at Ch 13

CRI D-29 CFM 56-7B Technology Insertion Engines and

new Thrust Reverser Cascades

Equivalent Safety Findings:

The following JAA Equivalent Safety Findings have been applied:

CRI PTC C-14 Landing Gear Safe Lives – Fatigue Scatter Factors

Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.571 Change 15

CRI D-06 Towbarless Towing

JAA/737-700/ES/D-06 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25X745(d)

CRI D-08 Forward and Aft Door Escape Slide Low Sill Height

JAA/737-700/ES/D-08 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.809(f)(1)(ii)

CRI D-10 Overwing Hatch Emergency Exit Signs

JAA/737-700/ES/D-10 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.812(b)(1)(i)

CRI D-16 Automatic Overwing Exit

JAA/737-700/ES/D-16 Equivalent Safety with JAR 27.783(f)

CRI D-17 Oversized Type I Exits, Maximum Number of Passengers

JAA/737-700/ES/D-17 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.807

CRI D-18 Slide/Raft Inflation Gas Cylinders
JAA/737-700/ES/D-18 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25X1436

CRI PTC/ D-19 Door Sill Reflectance
JAA/757-300/ES/D-19 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.811(f)

CRI PTC/D-21 Emergency Exit Marking

Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.811(f)

CRI 9ER/ D-21 Door Sill Reflectance

Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.811(f)

CRI PTC/ D-23 Passenger Information Signs
JAA/737-700/ES/D-23 Equivalent Safety with JAR 853(d)

CRI E-09 Automatic Fuel Shut Off

JAA/737-700/ES/E-09 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.979(b)(1)

CRI E-11 New Interior Arrangement with Passenger Service Unit

Life Vest Stowage

Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.1411(f) (not

applicable to the 737-600)

CRI F-15 Wing Position Lights

JAA/737-700/ES/F-15 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.1389(b)(3)

CRI F-GEN 9-1 Minimum Mass Flow of Supplemental Oxygen "Component



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 20 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 21 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 3: 737-700 SERIES - continued

Qualification"

Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.1443(c)

CRI F-GEN9-3 Crew Determination of Quantity of Oxygen in Passenger

Oxygen System

Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.1441(c)

CRI G-GEN1 Instructions for Continued Airworthiness

Equivalent Safety with CS 25.1529, CD25 Appendix H

## 7. OSD requirements

- As defined in CRI A-MMEL issue 1: for B737-600/-700/-800/-900/-900ER, JAR-MMEL/MEL Amendment 1, Section 1, Subpart A & B is applicable.

- As defined in document D926A105: B737-600/-700/-800/-900/-900ER, CS-FCD, Initial Issue, dated 31 Jan 2014 is applicable
- As defined in CRI A-CCD issue 1: for B737-600/-700/-800/-900/-900ER, CS-CCD, Initial Issue dated 31 January 2014 is applicable.
- 8. Environmental Protection Standards: Noise: ICAO Annex 16, Volume I (Third Edition)

Fuel: ICAO Annex 16, Volume II (Second Edition)

See also TCDSN EASA.IM.A.120

# III. Technical Characteristics and Operational Limitations

1. Production Basis: Manufactured under Production Certificate 700

2. Type Design Definition: Defined by Boeing Top Drawing No. 001A0001-700 Rev.

AG, dated January 12, 1998, and later approved changes

and Production Revision Record (PRR) No. 38280.

(737-700 IGW) Boeing Top Drawing No. 001A0001-2703 Rev. CA, dated

October 13, 1998, and later approved changes and

Production Revision Record (PRR) No. 38280

3. Description: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

4. Dimensions: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

5. Engines:

CFM56-	7B20	7B22	7B24	7B26	7B27/B3
	7B20/2	7B22/3	7B24/2	7B26/B1	7B27/3B3
	7B20/3	7B22E	7B24/3	7B26/3F	7B27E/B3
	7B20E		7B24E	7B26E	
				7B26E/B1	
				7B26E/B2	
				7B26E/B2F	
				7B26E/F	

6. Auxiliary Power Unit: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

7. Propellers: N/A

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 22 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 3: 737-700 SERIES - continued

8. Fluids (Fuel, Oil, Additives,: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

Hydraulics)

Fluid Capacities: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

10. Airspeed Limits: See Airplane Flight Manual

11. Maximum Operating Altitude: 12,497 m (41,000 ft) pressure altitude

12. All Weather Capability: See Airplane Flight Manual

#### 13. Maximum Certified Masses:

	737-700*		737-700 IGW**	
Taxi and Ramp	155,000 lbs.	70,306 kg,	171,500 lbs.	77,791 kg.
Take-off	154,500 lbs.	70,080 kg.	171,000 lbs.	77,564 kg.
Landing	129,200 lbs.	58,604 kg.	134,000 lbs.	60,781 kg.
Zero Fuel	121,700 lbs.	55,202 kg.	126,000 lbs.	57,152 kg.

Specified weights for -700 are Increased Design Weights approved post-initial Type Validation

Reference Boeing PLOD B-T111-98-2097 (737-700 IGW Revision F)

14. Centre of Gravity Range: Refer to Airplane Flight Manual

15. Datum: See Weights and Balance Manual

16. Mean Aerodynamic Chord: 3.96 m (155.81

in) (MAC)

17. Levelling Means: See Weight and Balance Manual

18. Minimum Flight Crew: Two (Pilot and Co-pilot) for all types of flight

#### 19. Minimum Cabin Crew

The table below provides the certified Maximum Passenger Seating Capacities (MPS), the corresponding cabin configuration (exit arrangement and modifications) and the associated numbers of cabin crew members used to demonstrate compliance with the evacuation certification requirements of CS 25.803. Additional cabin crew members may be required to comply with other regulatory requirements (e.g., cabin attendant direct view).

Passenger Seating Capacity & Cabin Configuration	Cabin crew
From 101 to 149 passengers: (I, III, I) exit arrangement	3
100 or fewer passengers: (I, III, I) exit arrangement	2

#### 20. Maximum Seating Capacity: (-) Passengers

Note: The maximum number of passengers approved for emergency evacuation is 149 with JAA / 737-700/SC/D- 14 applicable, otherwise 145. See interior layout drawing for the maximum passenger

capacities approved for each aeroplane delivered.



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 23 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

Issue: 24

SECTION 3: 737-700 SERIES - continued

21. Exits:

B737-700	Number	Type	Size mm (inches)
1 Main Fwd LH	1	Type I	864W x 1829H (34 x 72),
2 Main Aft LH	1	Type I	762W x 1829H (30 x 72),
3 Service (Fwd, RH, Aft, RH)	1+1	Type I	762W x 1651H (30 x 65 - both)
4 Overwing/Emergency left	1	Type III	508W x 914H (20 x 36)
5 Overwing/Emergency right	1	Type III	508W x 914H (20 x 36)
6 Flight Crew Emergency Exits	1 + 1	Sliding	483W x 508H (19 x 20 - both)

# 22. Baggage/Cargo Compartment:

Location	Class	Volume m <sup>3</sup> (ft <sup>3)</sup>
Front Fwd	D	11.37 (406)
Middle	N/A	N/A
Rear Aft	D	16.7 (596)
Underfloor	N/A	N/A

Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series) 23. Wheels and Tyres:

24. ETOPS Operation: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

25. Fuel Tank Flammability Reduction System (FRS):

Aircraft which have made their first flight after 1 January 2012 must be equipped with a fuel tank Flammability Reduction System (EASA SIB 2010-10)

Flammability Reduction Systems have been installed on aircraft line numbers 1820 and 1831 in December 2005, and then since mid 2008 on aircraft line number 2517, 2620 and on.

This system shall remain installed and operative and can only be dispatched inoperative in accordance with the provisions of the MMEL

# IV. Operating and Servicing Instructions

Flight Manual: Airplane Flight Manual, Document No. D631A001.J01

2. Service Information: Maintenance Manual, Document No. D633A101

> Maintenance Review Board Report Revision 1; 19 November 1997 or subsequent JAA approved revision

Airworthiness Limitations and Certification Maintenance Requirements: 737-600/700/800 Maintenance Planning Document (MPD) Document Section 9 Ref.: D626A001, Revision dated September 1997, and later revisions

thereof

Service Letters and Service Bulletins



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 24 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 3: 737-700 SERIES - continued

3. Required Equipment: The approved equipment is listed in: (737-700) CRI A-10

## V.Operational Suitability Data (OSD)

The Operational Suitability Data elements listed below are approved by the European Union Aviation Safety Agency under the EASA Type Certificate IM.A.120 as per Commission Regulation (EU) 748/2012 as amended by Commission Regulation (EU) No 69/2014. Applicable OSD requirements are detailed in section 3.II.7.

- 1. Master Minimum Equipment List (see section 2.V)
- 2. Flight Crew Data (see section 2.V)
- 3. Cabin Crew Data (see section 2.V)

## VI.Notes

1. Airplanes modified by Boeing design change "Lower Cabin Altitude" are capable of maintaining a cabin altitude of 6500 feet in lieu of the standard 8000 feet when operating at a cruising altitude of 41,000 feet. This modification has been approved by EASA STC 10042295.

\* TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 25 of 115
# Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 4: 737-800 SERIES - continued

# SECTION 4: 737-800 Series

# 4.1 B737-800 Model

#### I. General

1. Type / Model / Variant: Boeing 737-800

2. FAA Certification Application Date: February 04, 1993

3. JAA Validation Application Date: August 04, 1993

(Reference date for JAA validation)

4. FAA Type Certification Date: March 13, 1998

5. EASA/JAA Type Validation Date: April 09, 1998

#### **II. Certification Basis**

FAA Type Certificate Data Sheet: No. A16WE

2. FAA Certification Basis: As for Boeing 737-700, see Section 3

3. JAA/EASA Airworthiness Requirements:

a. For aircraft without in-production winglets: As for Boeing 737-700, see Section 3

b. For aircraft with in-production winglets:

Applicable requirements for affected area:

The affected area are the wingtip position and anti-collision lights, light fixtures and wiring within the wingtip, the winglets, wing box, wing spars and wing skins.

The applicable requirements are defined in JAR 25 Change 14, effective 27 May 1994, Orange Paper 96/1, effective 19 April 1996, JAR AWO Change 2, effective 1st August 1996 and JAA IL-23-RVSM, effective April 1994.

Two Equivalent Safety Findings apply:

JAA/737-800/ES/F-01

(PTC) CRI F-01 Forward Wingtip (Winglet) 8.5v Position Lights-Intensities

Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.1389(b)(1), 25.1389(b)(2) 25.1391, 25.1395

JAA/737-800/ES/F-02

(PTC) CRI F-02 Forward Wingtip (Winglet) 8.5v Position Lights-Overlapping Intensities: Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.1389(b)(3) and 25.1395

ii. Applicable requirements for non-affected area

The non-affected area are in particular (but not limited to) engine struts, fuselage, empennage, landing gear.

The applicable requirements are those defined for Boeing 737-700 in Section 3



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 25 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

\* TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 26 of 115
# Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 4: 737-800 SERIES - continued

4. Special Conditions: As for Boeing 737-700, see Section 35. Exemptions/Deviations: As for Boeing 737-700, see Section 3

6. Equivalent Safety Findings: As for Boeing 737-700, see Section 3

and the following:

CRI C-15/PTC Structural Certification Criteria for Large Antenna Installations

Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.23, 25.251, 25.301, 25.365, 25.571, 25.581, 25.603, 25.605, 25.609, 25.613, 25.629, 25.631, 25.841, 25.901, 25.1419, 25.1529, and Appendix H

CRI F-01 PTC Forward Wingtip (Winglet) 8.5 volt Position Litght Intensities

Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.1389(b), 25.1391, 25.1395

CRI F-02 PTC Forward Wingtip (Winglet) 8.5 volt Position Lights

Overlapping Intensities

Equivalent Safety with Jar 25.1389(b)(3) and 25.1395

7. OSD requirements

- As defined in CRI A-MMEL issue 1: for B737-600/-700/-800/-900/-900ER, JAR-MMEL/MEL Amendment 1, Section 1, Subpart A &B is applicable.

- As defined in document D926A105: B737-600/-700/-800/-900/-900ER, CS-FCD, Initial Issue, dated 31 Jan 2014 is applicable

- As defined in CRI A-CCD issue 1: for B737-600/-700/-800/-900/-900ER, CS-CCD, Initial Issue dated 31 January 2014 is applicable.

8. Environmental Protection Standards: As for Boeing 737-700, see Section 3

# **III.Technical Characteristics and Operational Limitations**

1. Production Basis: Manufactured under Production Certificate 700

2. Type Design Definition: Defined by Boeing Top Drawing No. 001A0001-800 Rev. AK,

dated February 27, 1998, and later approved changes and

Production Revision Record (PRR) No. 38280.

3. Description: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

4. Dimensions: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

5. Engines:

CFM56-	7B24	7B26	7B27	7B27/B1
OI WISO	7B24/3	7B26/2	7B27/2	7B27/3B1
	7B24/3B1	7B26/3	7B27/3	7B27/3B1F
	7B24E	7B26/3F	7B27/3F	7B27/3B3
	7B24E/B1	7B26E	7B27E	7B27E/B1
		7B26E/F	7B27E/F	7B27E/B1F
				7B27E/B3

6. Auxiliary Power Unit: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)



\* TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 27 of 115
# Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 4: 737-800 SERIES – continued
7. Propellers: N/A

8. Fluids (Fuel, Oil, Additives,:

Hydraulics)

Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

9. Fluid Capacities: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

10. Airspeed Limits: See Airplane Flight Manual

11. Maximum Operating Altitude: 12,497 m (41,000 ft) pressure altitude

12. All Weather Capability: See Airplane Flight Manual

13. Maximum Certified Masses:

Taxi and Ramp	174,900 lbs.	79,333 kg.
Take-off	174,200 lbs.	79,015 kg.
Landing	146,300 lbs.	66,360 kg.
Zero Fuel	138,300 lbs.	62,731 kg.

<sup>\*</sup> Specified weight approved post-initial Type Validation

14. Centre of Gravity Range: Refer to Airplane Flight Manual

15. Datum: See Weights and Balance Manual

16. Mean Aerodynamic Chord

(MAC):

3.96 m (155.81 in)

17. Levelling Means: See Weight and Balance Manual

18. Minimum Flight Crew: Two (Pilot and Co-pilot) for all types of flight

19. Maximum Seating Capacity: (-) Passengers

Note: The maximum number of passengers approved for emergency evacuation is 189 (with JAA/737-700/SC/D-14

applicable - or otherwise: 180).

See interior layout drawing for the maximum passenger capacities approved for each aeroplane delivered.

# 20. Exits:

B737-800	Number	Type	Size mm	(inches)
1 Main Fwd LH	1	Type I	864W x 1829H	(34 x 72),
2 Main Aft LH	1	Type I	762W x 1829H	(30 x 72),
3 Service (Fwd, RH, Aft, RH)	1+1	Type I	762W x 1651H	(30 x 65-both)
4 Overwing/Emergency left	2	Type III	508W x 914H	(20 x 36)
5 Overwing/Emergency right	2	Type III	508W x 914H	(20 x 36)
6 Cockpit side window (2)	Flight Crew E	merg. Exits	483W x 508H	(19 x 20)

For crew emergency evacuation purposes, the side windows are available on both sides.

\* TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 28 of 115
# Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 4: 737-800 SERIES - continued

## 21. Baggage/Cargo Compartment:

Location	Class	Volume m <sup>3</sup> (ft <sup>3)</sup>
Front Fwd	D	19.6 (692)
Middle	N/A	N/A
Rear Aft	D	25.46 (899)
Underfloor	N/A	N/A

22. Wheels and Tyres: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

23. ETOPS Operation: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

24. Fuel Tank Flammability Reduction System (FRS):

Aircraft which have made their first flight after 1 January 2012 must be equipped with a fuel tank Flammability Reduction System (EASA SIB 2010-10)

Flammability Reduction Systems have been installed on aircraft line numbers 1820 and 1831 in December 2005, and then since mid 2008 on aircraft line number 2517, 2620 and

on.

This system shall remain installed and operative and can only be dispatched inoperative in accordance with the

provisions of the MMEL

# IV. Operating and Servicing Instructions

1. Flight Manual: Airplane Flight Manual, Document No. D631A001.J02

2. Service Information: Maintenance Manual, Document No. D633A101

Maintenance Review Board Report Revision 1; 19 November

1997 or subsequent JAA/EASA approved revision

Airworthiness Limitations and Certification Maintenance Requirements: 737-600/700/800 Maintenance Planning Document (MPD) Document Section 9 Ref.: D626A001, Revision Dated September 1997, and later revisions thereof

Service Letters and Service Bulletins

3. Required Equipment: The approved equipment is listed in: (737-700) CRI A-10

## V. Operational Suitability Data (OSD)

The Operational Suitability Data elements listed below are approved by the European Union Aviation Safety Agency under the EASA Type Certificate IM.A.120 as per Commission Regulation (EU) 748/2012 as amended by Commission Regulation (EU) No 69/2014. Applicable OSD requirements are detailed in section 4.II.7.

\* TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 29 of 115 # Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 4: 737-800 SERIES – continued

1. Master Minimum Equipment List
(see section 2.V)

- 2. Flight Crew Data (see section 2.V)
- 3. Cabin Crew Data (see section 2.V)

VI. Notes

None

\* TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 30 of 115
# Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 4: 737-800 SERIES - continued

# 4.2 B737-800 Model – Boeing Converted Freighter Major Change

### I. General

The 737-800 BCF (Boeing Converted Freighter) is a 737-800 series passenger airplane that has been modified to operate in a freighter configuration.

This is a major change to the B737-800 model, not a new model. These aircraft remain 737-800 model aircraft for documentation purposes on this TCDS and with regard to the applicability of airworthiness directives.

Because of the magnitude of this design change, the certification basis for the changed aspects was required to be established and documented in accordance with section 21.101 (Changed Product Rule).

Paragraph numbering is consistent with that of section 4. Any paragraph not included in this section for the B737-800BCF is therefore unchanged from the B737-800 (including noise and emissions requirements).

1. Type-Model Variant: Boeing 737-800 BCF (Boeing Converted Freighter)

2. FAA Certification Application Date: October 29, 2014

3. EASA Validation Application Date: March 23, 2016

4. FAA Type Certificate Date: April 06, 2018

5. EASA Type Validation Date: April 12, 2018

## **II. Certification Basis**

FAA Type Certification Data Sheet: No. A16WE

2. FAA Certification Basis: 14 CFR Part 25 Amendment 25-0 through 25-138

except where modified by the FAA Issue Paper G-1

3. EASA Airworthiness Requirements for non-affected Area:

As for Boeing 737-800 baseline model, see Section 4.1.

4 EASA Airworthiness Requirements for affected Area:

Affected Area definition:

- Main Deck Cargo Door (MDCD).
- Modification of fuselage surround structure for installation of MDCD:

MDCD surround structure perimeter located from STA 360 to STA 500H (S-4R to S24L) with the MDCD located from STA 440 to STA 500D (S-3L to S-17L.)

Modification of floor structure to accommodate cargo loads and handling:

floor structure modified in Sections 41, 43, 44, 46 and 47. (STA 344 – STA 986)

- Removal of passenger interior configuration for installation of main deck Class E cargo compartment and supernumerary area.
- Installation of Class E main deck cargo Fire Detection System.



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 30 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

\* TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 31 of 115
# Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

#### SECTION 4: 737-800 SERIES - continued

 Installation of new main deck Cargo Handling System (CHS) and Rigid Cargo Barrier (RCB) placards via third party STC.

 Airplane environmental control systems, mechanical, hydraulic, electrical systems revisions to support passenger to freighter modification.

# Applicable JAR/CS Requirements:

CS-25 Amendment 15, effective July 21, 2014 with reversions identified in section 9.II.8.

CS-AWO, effective October 17 2003

# 5. Special Conditions:

The following Special Conditions have been defined in their respective CRI:

CRI D-30 PTC	Courier Compartment
	Affected requirement CS 25.857(e) amdt 15
CRI D-31 PTC	Access to class E cargo compartment in flight
	Affected requirement CS 25.855, 25.857, 25.1309, 25.1439,
	25.1443 at amdt 15
CRI F-GEN-11	Non-Rechargeable Lithium Batteries Installations
	Affected requirement CS 25.601, 25.863, 25.1353(c)

#### 5. Deviations:

N/A

## 6. Equivalent Safety Findings:

The following JAA/EASA Equivalent Safety Findings have been applied:

CRI F-39 PTC	737-800 BCF installation of a common supplemental oxygen
	system for flight crew and supernumeraries
	Equivalent Safety with CS 25.1445(a) amdt 15

## 7. Operational Suitability Requirements:

As for Boeing 737-800, see Section 4.

#### 8. Reversions

All reversions from the applicable airworthiness standards to earlier standard, as per Part 21.101(b), are listed below.

The following reversions from the applicable airworthiness standards contain additional requirements that can be found in the associated CRI.

Applicable paragraph	Reversion	Conditions associated to the reversions are given in the following CRIs
CS 25.365(e)(1)(2)	Pressurised Compartment loads, Engine disintegration fragments Reversion to FAR 25.365 Amendment 0	737-700 CRI A.11- 02, plus JAA/737- 700/SC/C-1
CS 25.734	Protection Against Wheel and Tyre	



\* TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737

Page 32 of 115 # Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 4: 737-800 SERIES - continued

Applicable paragraph	Reversion	Conditions associated to the reversions are given in the following CRIs
	Failures Reversion to JAR 25.729(f) at Change 13	
CS 25.795(b)(1)	Security Considerations Not applicable	
CS 25.1301	Function and installation Reversion to JAR 25.1301 at Change 13 EWIS Components: reversion to 25.1703-1733, except for 1707(c)	CRI F-GEN-11, CRI F-GEN9-4
CS 25.1301(b)	Function and installation: EWIS Not applicable	CRI H-01
CS 25.1309	Equipment Systems and Installations Reversion to JAR 25.1309 at Change 13 with OP 90/1	CRI A.11-16, CRI F-GEN-11, CRI F-GEN9-4
CS 25.1309(d)	Equipment Systems and Installations: EWIS Not applicable	CRI H-01
CS 25.1322	Flight Crew Alerting Reversion to JAR 25.1322 at Change 13/14	
CS 25.1703-1733 excepted 1707(c)	Electrical Wiring Interconnection Systems (EWIS) Not applicable	CRI H-01

# **III. Technical Characteristics and Operational Limitations**

(Characteristics not mentioned below are identical to those of the B737-800 baseline model)

- 1. Type Design Definition: Boeing Top Project Drawing 800A0003
- 2. Maximum Certified Masses: There are no increases to the 737-800 Operational Weights.

Taxi and Ramp	174,900 lbs.	79,333 kg.
Take-off	174,200 lbs.	79,015 kg.
Landing	146,300 lbs.	66,360 kg.
Zero Fuel	138,300 lbs.	62,731 kg.

## 3. Maximum Seating Capacity

Maximum Passenger Capacity 0 (Zero) Passengers. Up to 6 (six) Supernumeraries within the Flight Deck and courier compartment. 2 (two) Flight Crew members.

# 4. Exits

B737-800BCF	Number	Type	Size mm	(inches)
1 Main Fwd LH	1	Type I	864W x 1829H	(34 x 72),
3 Service (Fwd, RH)	1	Type I	762W x 1651H	(30 x 65-both)
6 Cockpit side window (2)	Flight Crew E	merg. Exits	483W x 508H	(19 x 20)



\* TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 33 of 115
# Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 4: 737-800 SERIES - continued

For crew emergency evacuation purposes, the side windows are available on both sides. Overwing and Aft exits are deactivated.

## 5. Baggage/Cargo Compartment:

Location	Class	Volume m <sup>3</sup> (ft <sup>3)</sup>	
Main Deck	Е	144.4 (5100)	
Front Fwd	D	19.0 (670)	
Middle	N/A	N/A	
Rear Aft	D	25.0 (883)	
Underfloor	N/A	N/A	

#### 6. Other limitations:

- The 737-800BCF is not approved for ETOPS

## IV. Operating and Service Instructions

1. Airplane Flight Manual (AFM): Boeing Document D631A001

2. Service Information: Airworthiness Limitations and Certification Maintenance

Requirements: 737-600/700/800 Maintenance Planning Document (MPD) Document Section 9 Ref.: D626A001, Revision Dated September 1997, and later revisions thereof.

Service Letters and Service Bulletins as published by

Boeing and approved by the FAA.

4. Weight and Balance (WBM): Boeing Document D043A584

## V. Operating Suitability Data (OSD)

The Operational Suitability Data elements listed below are approved by the European Union Aviation Safety Agency under the EASA Type Certificate IM.A.120 as per Commission Regulation (EU) 748/2012 as amended by Commission Regulation (EU) No 69/2014. Applicable OSD requirements are detailed in section 9.II.7.

# 1. Master Minimum Equipment List

OSD MMEL requirements as per section 2.V.

The EASA MMEL is defined in Boeing document D6-32545-ESEM, revision 4 dated April 05<sup>th</sup>, 2018, or later approved revisions.

#### 2. Flight Crew Data

OSD FCD requirements as per section 2.V.

The Flight Crew Data is defined in Boeing document D626A014, revision A dated 19 February 2021 or later approved revisions.

#### 3. Cabin Crew Data

OSD CCD requirements as per section 2.V.



\* TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 34 of 115 # Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 4: 737-800 SERIES - continued

VI. Notes

Following STC must be installed in conjunction with this installation:

- -EASA.IM.A.S01078 LiteAir Aviation Products Inc. Window plugs (10015384)
- -10065167 Ventura Aerospace Inc. 9g Rigid Cargo barrier
- -10065171 Ancra International LLC Cargo Loading system
  - Airplanes modified by Boeing design change "Lower Cabin Altitude" are capable of maintaining a cabin altitude of 6500 feet in lieu of the standard 8000 feet when operating at a cruising altitude of 41,000 feet. This modification has been approved by EASA STC 10042295.

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 35 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 5: 737-600 Series – continued

# SECTION 5: 737-600 Series

## **I.General**

1. Type / Model / Variant: Boeing 737-600

2. FAA Certification Application Date: February 04, 1993

3. JAA Validation Application Date: August 04, 1993

(Reference date for JAA validation)

4. FAA Type Certification Date: August 12, 1998

5. EASA/JAA Type Validation Date: September 09, 1998

# **II.Certification Basis**

1. FAA Type Certificate Data Sheet: No. A16WE

2. FAA Certification Basis: As for Boeing 737-700, see Section 3

3. JAA/EASA Airworthiness Requirements: As for Boeing 737-700, see Section 3

4. Special Conditions: As for Boeing 737-700, see Section 3

5. Exemptions/Deviations: As for Boeing 737-700, see Section 3

6. Equivalent Safety Findings: As for Boeing 737-700, see Section 3

7. Operational Suitability Data: As for Boeing 737-700, see Section 3

8. Environmental Protection Standards: As for Boeing 737-700, see Section 3

# **III. Technical Characteristics and Operational Limitations**

1. Production Basis: Manufactured under Production Certificate 700

2. Type Design Definition: Defined by Boeing Top Drawing No. 001A0001-600 Rev.

AW, dated June 08, 1998, and later approved changes and

Production Revision Record (PRR) No. 38280.

3. Description: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

4. Dimensions: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

5. Engines:

CFM56-	7B18/3	7B20	7B22
		7B20/2	7B22/2
		7B20/3	7B22/3
		7B20E	7B22E

6. Auxiliary Power Unit: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

7. Propellers: N/A

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 36 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 5: 737-600 Series - continued

8. Fluids (Fuel, Oil, Additives,: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

Hydraulics)

9. Fluid Capacities: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

10. Airspeed Limits: See Airplane Flight Manual

11. Maximum Operating Altitude: 12,497 m (41,000 ft) pressure altitude

12. All Weather Capability: See Airplane Flight Manual

13. Maximum Certified Masses:

Taxi and Ramp	146,000 lbs.	66,224 kg.
Take-off	145,500 lbs.	65,997 kg.
Landing	120,500 lbs.	54,657 kg.
Zero Fuel	114,000 lbs.	51,709 kg.

14. Centre of Gravity Range: Refer to Airplane Flight Manual

15. Datum: See Weights and Balance Manual

16. Mean Aerodynamic Chord: 3.96 m (155.81 in) (MAC)

17. Levelling Means: See Weight and Balance Manual

18. Minimum Flight Crew: Two (Pilot and Co-pilot) for all types of flight

#### 19. Minimum Cabin Crew

The table below provides the certified Maximum Passenger Seating Capacities (MPS), the corresponding cabin configuration (exit arrangement and modifications) and the associated numbers of cabin crew members used to demonstrate compliance with the evacuation certification requirements of CS 25.803. Additional cabin crew members may be required to comply with other regulatory requirements (e.g., cabin attendant direct view).

Passenger Seating Capacity & Cabin Configuration	Cabin crew
From 101 to 145 passengers: (I, III, I) exit arrangement	3
100 or fewer passengers: (I, III, I) exit arrangement	2

## 20. Maximum Seating Capacity: (-) Passengers

Note: The maximum number of passengers approved for emergency evacuation is 149 (with JAA/737-700/SC/D-14

applicable - or otherwise: 145).

See interior layout drawing for the maximum

passenger capacities approved for each aeroplane

delivered.

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 37 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 5: 737-600 Series - continued

21. Exits:

B737-600	Number	Type	Size mm	(inches)
1 Main Fwd LH	1	Type I	864W: 1829H	(34 x 72),
2 Main Aft LH	1	Type I	762W: 1829H	(30 x 72),
3 Service (Fwd, RH, Aft, RH)	1+1	Type I	762W: 1651H	(30 x 65-both)
4 Overwing/Emergency left	1	Type III	508W: 914H	(20 x 36)
5 Overwing/Emergency right	1	Type III	508W: 914H	(20 x 36)
6 Cockpit side window (2)	Flight Crew	Emerg. Exits	483W: 508H	(19 x 20)

For crew emergency evacuation purposes, the side windows are available on both sides.

## 22. Baggage/Cargo Compartment:

Location	Class	Volume m <sup>3</sup> (ft <sup>3)</sup>
Front Fwd	D	7.59 (268)
Middle	N/A	N/A
Rear Aft	D	13.8 (488)
Underfloor	N/A	N/A

23. Wheels and Tyres: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

24. ETOPS Operation: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

25. Fuel Tank Flammability Reduction System (FRS):

Aircraft which have made their first flight after 1 January 2012 must be equipped with a fuel tank Flammability Reduction System (EASA SIB 2010-10)

Flammability Reduction Systems have been installed on aircraft line numbers 1820 and 1831 in December 2005, and then since mid 2008 on aircraft line number 2517, 2620 and on.

This system shall remain installed and operative and can only be dispatched inoperative in accordance with the provisions of the MMEL

#### IV. Operating and Servicing Instructions

1. Flight Manual: Airplane Flight Manual, Document No. D631A001.J03

2. Service Information: Maintenance Manual, Document No. D633A101

Maintenance Review Board Report Revision 1;

19 November 1997 or subsequent JAA/EASA approved

revision

Airworthiness Limitations and Certification Maintenance Requirements: 737-600/700/800 Maintenance Planning Document (MPD) Document Section 9 Ref.: D626A001, Revision dated September 1997, and later revisions thereof

Service Letters and Service Bulletins

3. Required Equipment: The approved equipment is listed in: (737-700) CRI A-10



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 38 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 5: 737-600 Series – continued V. Operational Suitability Data (OSD)

The Operational Suitability Data elements listed below are approved by the European Union Aviation Safety Agency under the EASA Type Certificate IM.A.120 as per Commission Regulation (EU) 748/2012 as amended by Commission Regulation (EU) No 69/2014. Applicable OSD requirements are detailed in section 5.II.7.

 Master Minimum Equipment List (see section 2.V)

2. Flight Crew Data (see section 2.V)

3. Cabin Crew Data (see section 2.V)

# VI.Notes

None

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 39 of 115 Date: 6 April 2021

Issue: 22

# SECTION 6: 737-900 Series

## I.General

Type / Model / Variant: Boeing 737-900

2. FAA Certification Application Date: October 14, 1997

JAA Validation Application Date: October 14, 1997

(Reference date for JAA validation)

FAA Type Certification Date: April 17, 2001

April 19, 2001 EASA/JAA Type Validation Date:

## **II.Certification Basis**

1. FAA Type Certificate Data Sheet: No. A16WE

2. FAA Certification Basis: FAR Part 25 Amendment 25-91 except where

modified by the FAA Issue Paper G-1

Applicable JAR Requirements 3. JAA/EASA Airworthiness Requirements:

(Reference CRI 9/A-01)

JAR 25 Change 14, effective 27 May 1994 Orange Paper 96/1, effective 19 April 1996 JAR AWO Change 2, effective 01 August 1996

JAA IL-23 RVSM, effective April 1994

#### The following NPAs have been applied:

			Accelerate Stop
			Distances and Related
NPA 25,B,D,G-244	CRI A.11-17	25.109	Performances
			Discrete source
			damage due to rotor
NPA 25C-213	CRI C-17	25.571(e); 25.903	burst
		25.103; 25.107;	Stall and Stall Warning
		25.119; 25.125;	Speeds and
NPA 25B215	CRI B-02	25.143; 25.207	Manoeuvre Capability
		25.101-25.123;	Reduced Thrust
		25.149; 25.1582-	
NPA 25B-217	CRI B-04	25.1591	
NPA AWO 2			All Weather Operations
NPA AWO 5			All Weather Operations
			Flutter, Deformation
NPA 25.B,C,D-236	CRI C-05	25.629	and Fail Safe Criteria
NPA 25J-246	CRI J-03	25B1305	APU Instruments
			Design Dive Speed
			(JAR 25.335(b)(2) plus
NPA 25C260	CRI C-06	25.335(b)(2) with ACJ	ACJ at Ch.14)
			Nose Wheel Steering
NPA 25C260		25.499(e)	(JAR 25.499(e))

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 40 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 6: 737-900 Series - continued

			T
		JAR 25.415 and	Reference JAR 25.415
NPA 25C-260		JAR 25.519	and JAR 25.519
			Harmonisation of
		Flight requirements+	JAR/FAR 25 Flight
NPA 25B261	B-08; B-11; B-13; B-15	201(d)	Requirements
			Harmonisation of
			Structures
NPA 25C-282	C-05	25.629	Requirements

In addition, the following requirements have been applied:

JAR AWO Change 2: All Weather Operations

Special Condition JAA/737-700/SC/C-07: (JAR 25.427(b)(3)FAA/JAA Harmonised version) in place of JAR 25.427(b)(3)

Static Ground Load Conditions (Jacking): JAR 25.519(b) in accordance with JAR 25 Amendment 25/96/1

Stalling Speeds for Structural Design (defined in CRI C-12)

Type III Emergency Exit Operating Handle Illumination JAR 25.811(e) at JAR 25 Chg. 14 ETOPS Approval (180 Minutes): JAA Information Leaflet Number 20 (1st July 1995 Revised)

#### 3.1.Reversions:

The following Reversions from the defined certification basis have been applied:

CRI A.11-04 Emergency Landing Dynamic Loads

JAR 25.562 Reversion to JAR 25 Change 12 excluding paragraph .562

Note: Special Condition JAA/737-700/SC/D-14 which is applicable to the model -900 requires compliance to 25.562 at change 13 (same as change 14) except for 25.562(c)(5) and (c)(6).

CRI A.11-06	Fasteners
JAR 25.607(a)	Reversion to FAR 25.607(a) Amendment 0
CRI A.11-08	Lift and Drag Device Indicator
JAR 25.699(a)	Reversion to FAR 25.699 Amendment 0
CRI A.11-11	Doors
JAR 25.783(f)	Reversion to FAR 25.783 Amendment 15
CRI A.11-12	Seat, Berths, Safety Belts and Harness
JAR 25.785(a)	Reversion to JAR 25.785(a) Change 12
CRI A.11-16	Equipment, Systems and Installations
JAR 25.1309	Reversion to FAR 25.1309 Amendment 0
CRI A.11-23	Windshields and Windows
JAR 25.775(d)	Reversion to FAR 25.775(d) Amendment 0
CRI J-04	APU Fuel Shut Off Valve Indication
JAR 25A1141(f)(2)	Reversion to FAR 25.1141 Amendment 11



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 41 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 6: 737-900 Series - continued

CRI 9/A.11-01 Pressurised Cabin Loads

JAR 25.365 Reversion to FAR 25.365 Amendment 0

CRI 9/A.11-02 Fuel Tank Access Covers

JAR 25.963(g)(1) Reversion to FAR 25 963 (e)(1) Amendment 69

CRI 9/A11-03 Automatic Pilot System

JAR 25.1329 Reversion to JAR 25.1329 Change 13 and associated ACJ

CRI 9/A11-04 Electronic Display Systems

AMJ 25-11 Reversion to JAR 25 Change 13 and associated ACJ

#### 4. Special Conditions:

The following JAA Special Conditions have been applied defined in their respective CRI:

JAA/737-700/SC/B-10 Stall Warning Thrust Bias

CRI B-10 Affected Requirement JAR 25.207(c)

as amended by NPA 25B-215

JAA/737-700/SC/C-01 Pressurized Cabin Loads

CRI C-01 INT/POL/25/7 Affected requirement JAR 25.365

JAA/737-700/SC/C-11 Interaction of Systems and Structure

CRI C-11 Affected requirement JAR 25.302

JAA/737-700/SC/D-01 Brakes Requirements Qualification and Testing

CRI D-01 INT/POL/25/6 Affected requirement JAR 25.735

JAA/737-700/SC/D-04 Landing Gear Warning

CRI D-04 INT/POL/25/1: Affected requirement JAR 25.729(e)(2) to (4)

JAA/737-700/SC/D-14 Exit Configuration

CRI D-14 Affected Requirement: JAR 25.807, JAR 25.562, JAR

25.813

CRI PTC/E-10 Flammibility Reduction Systems (FRS) INT/POL/25/12:

Affected requirement FAR 25.981 (c), JAR 25.1309,

NPA 10-2004, JAR 21.16(a)(1)

CRI E-16/PTC Fuel Tank Safety

Affected requirement CS 25.981 Amdt 1

JAA/737-700/SC/F-01 High Intensity Radiated Field (HIRF)

CRI F-01 INT/POL/25/2: Affected requirement JAR 25.1431(a)

JAA/737-700/SC/F-02 Protection from Effects of Lightning Strike; Direct Effects

CRI F-02 INT/POL/25/3: Affected requirement JAR 25X899 and ACJ

25X899

JAA/737-700/SC/F-03 Protection from Effects of Lightning Strike; Indirect Effects

CRI F-03 INT/POL/25/4: Affected requirement JAR 25.581, 25.899,



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 42 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 6: 737-900 Series - continued

25.954, 25.1309

CRI PTC F-23 CIAP/IRNAV and NPS Human Factors Evaluation

Affected requirement INT/POL 25/14, JAR 25.771(a) and (e)

25.777(a), 25.1301, 25.1303, 25.1309, 25.1523

CRI PTC/F-27 GNSS Landing System (GLS) – Airworthiness Approval for

Category I Apporach Operations

Affected requirement 25.1301, 25.1309, 25.1322, 25.1329, 25.1335, 25.1431, 25.1459, 25.1581, JAR-AWO, JAR-AWO

NPA AWO-9

CRI F-29 Lithium Ion Batteries

Affected requirement JAR 25.601, 25.863, 25.1309,

25.1353(c) and 25.1529

CRI F-30 Data Link Services for the Single European Sky

EUROCAE ED-120, ED-78A, ED-110B, ED-92A (Radio VDL/M2); Affected Requirements: JAR/FAR 25.1301, 25.1307, 25.1309, 25.1321, 25.1322, 25.1431, 25.1459, 25.1581, 25.1585, Commission Regulation (EC) No 29/2009

CRI F-31(PTC) Security Protection of Aircraft Systems and Networks

Affected requirement JAR 25.1309

(not applicable to 737-600)

CRI F-GEN10 PTC Non-rechargeable Lithium Batteries Installations

CS 25.601, 25.863, 25.869, 25.1301, 25.1309, 25.1353(c), 25.1529, 25.1360 (b) (only for installation of Honeywell CVR

P/N 980-6032-003 and FDR P/N 980-4750-003)

CRI F-GEN-11 Non-rechargeable Lithium Batteries Installations

CS 25.601, 25.863, 25.1353(c) (for all installations not

covered by F-GEN 10)

CRI H-01 "Instructions for Continued Airworthiness (ICA) on Electrical

Wiring Interconnecting Systems (EWIS)"

Affected requirement Part 21A.16(b)(3), 21A.21(c)(3),

CS 25.1529 & Appendix H

#### Exemptions/Deviations:

The following partial JAA Exemption has been applied:

JAA/737-700/PE/D-02 Hydraulic System Pressure Testing

CRI D-02 Partial Exemption Against JAR 25 1435(b)(1)

The following EASA Deviation has been applied:

CRI PTC D-22 Tech Insertion Engines and New Thrust Reverser Cascades

Intermix for 737-600/-700/-800/-900 LN: 1 through 2230 Deviation Against 25.305, 25.307(a), 25.601, 25.603(c),

26.613(a)(b), 25.1103(d) at Ch 13



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 43 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 6: 737-900 Series - continued

CRI D-29 CFM 56-7B Technology Insertion Engines and new

Thrust Reverser Cascades

6. Equivalent Safety Findings:

JAA/737-900/ES/9/C-01 Material Strength Properties and Design Values

CRI 9/C-01 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.613

JAA/737-900/ES/9/C-04 Control Systems

CRI 9/C-04 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.395(a)

CRI PTC C-14 Landing Gear Safe Lives – Fatigue Scatter Factors

Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.571 Change 15

JAA/737-900/ES/9/D-02 Environmental Control Systems (Packs Off Take-Off)

CRI 9/D-02 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.831 (a)

JAA/737-700/ES/D-08 Forward and Aft Door Escape Slide Low Sill Height

CRI D-08 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.809(f)(1)(ii)

JAA/737-700/ES/D-16 Automatic Overwing Exit

CRI D-16 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.783(f)

JAA/737-700/ES/D-17 Oversized Type I Exits, Maximum Number of

CRI D-17 Passengers

JAA/737-700/ES/D-18 Slide/Raft Inflation Gas Cylinders

CRI D-18 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25X1436

CRI PTC/D-21 Emergency Exit Marking

Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.811(f)

JAA/737-700/ES/D-21 Door Sill Reflectance

CRI 9ER/ D-21 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.811(f)

JAA/737-700/ES/D-23 Passenger Information Signs

CRI PTC/D-23 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.853(d)

JAA/737-700/ES/E-09 Automatic Fuel Shut Off

CRI E-09 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.979(b)(1)

JAA/737-700/ES/F-15 Wing Tip Position Lights

CRI F-15 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.1389(b)(3)

CRI F-GEN 9-1 Minimum Mass Flow of Supplemental Oxygen "Component

Qualification"

Equvalent Safety with JAR 25.1443(c)

CRI F-GEN9-3 Crew Determination of Quantity of Oxygen in Passenger

Oxygen System

Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.1441(c)



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 44 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 6: 737-900 Series - continued

CRI G-GEN1 Instructions for Continued Airworthiness

Equivalent Safety with CS 25.1529, CS25 Appendix H

#### 7. OSD requirements

- As defined in CRI A-MMEL issue 1: for B737-600/-700/-800/-900/-900ER, JAR-MMEL/MEL Amendment 1, Section 1, Subpart A & B is applicable.
- As defined in document D926A105: B737-600/-700/-800/-900/-900ER, CS-FCD, Initial Issue, dated 31 Jan 2014 is applicable
- As defined in CRI A-CCD issue 1: for B737-600/-700/-800/-900/-900ER, CS-CCD, Initial Issue dated 31 January 2014 is applicable.
- 8. Environmental Protection Standards: As for Boeing 737-700, see Section 3

## **III. Technical Characteristics and Operational Limitations**

1. Production Basis: Manufactured under Production Certificate 700

2. Type Design Definition: Defined by Boeing Top Drawing No. 001A0001-900 Rev.

HK, dated March 06, 2001, and later approved changes and Production Revision Record (PRR) No. 38906.

3. Description: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

4. Dimensions: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

5. Engines:

CFM56-	7B24	7B26	7B27	7B27/B1
	7B24/3	7B26/3	7B27/3	7B27/3B1
	7B24/3B1	7B26/3F	7B27/3F	7B27/3B3
	7B24E	7B26E	7B27E	7B27E/B1
	7B24E/B1	7B26E/F	7B27E/F	7B27E/B3

6. Auxiliary Power Unit: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

7. Propellers: N/A

8. Fluids (Fuel, Oil, Additives,: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

Hydraulics)

9. Fluid Capacities: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

10. Airspeed Limits: See Airplane Flight Manual

11. Maximum Operating Altitude: 12,497 m (41,000 ft) pressure altitude

12. All Weather Capability: See Airplane Flight Manual

13. Maximum Certified Masses:

Taxi and Ramp	174,700 lbs.	79,242 kg.
Take-off	174,200 lbs.	79,015 kg.
Landing	147,300 lbs.	66,814 kg.
Zero Fuel	140,300 lbs.	63,639 kg.

14. Centre of Gravity Range: Refer to Airplane Flight Manual



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 45 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 6: 737-900 Series - continued

15. Datum: See Weights and Balance Manual

16. Mean Aerodynamic Chord 3.96 m (155.81 in) (MAC):

17. Levelling Means: See Weight and Balance Manual

18. Minimum Flight Crew: Two (Pilot and Co-pilot) for all

types of flight

#### 19. Minimum Cabin Crew

The table below provides the certified Maximum Passenger Seating Capacities (MPS), the corresponding cabin configuration (exit arrangement and modifications) and the associated numbers of cabin crew members used to demonstrate compliance with the evacuation certification requirements of CS 25.803. Additional cabin crew members may be required to comply with other regulatory requirements (e.g., cabin attendant direct view).

Passenger Seating Capacity & Cabin Configuration	Cabin crew
From 151 to 189 passengers: (I, III, III, I) exit arrangement	4
From 101 to 150 passengers: (I, III, III, I) exit arrangement	3
100 or fewer passengers: (I, III, III, I) exit arrangement	2

#### 20. Maximum Seating Capacity: (-) Passengers

Note: The maximum number of passengers approved for emergency evacuation is 189 (with JAA/737-700/SC/D-14 applicable) or otherwise: 180 See interior layout drawing for the maximum passenger capacities approved for each aeroplane delivered.

#### 21. Exits:

B737-900	Number	Туре	Size mm	(inches)
1 Main Fwd LH	1	Type I	864W x 1829H	(34 x 72),
2 Main Aft LH	1	Type I	762W x 1829H	(30 x 72),
3 Service (Fwd, RH, Aft, RH)	1+1	Type I	762W x 1651H	(30 x 65-
4 Overwing/Emergency left	2	Type III	508W x 914H	(20 x 36)
5 Overwing/Emergency right	2	Type III	508W x 914H	(20 x 36)
6 Cockpit side window (2)	Flight Crew	Emerg. Exits	483W x 508H	(19 x 20)

For crew emergency evacuation purposes, the side windows are available on both sides.

## 22. Baggage/Cargo Compartment:

Location	Class	Volume m <sup>3</sup> (ft <sup>3)</sup>
Front Fwd	С	23.5 (830)
Middle	N/A	N/A
Rear Aft	С	28.2 (996)
Underfloor	N/A	N/A

23. Wheels and Tyres: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

24. ETOPS Operation: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

25. Fuel Tank Flammability

Reduction System (FRS): Aircraft which have made their first flight after 1 January



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 46 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 6: 737-900 Series - continued

2012 must be equipped with a fuel tank Flammability Reduction System (EASA SIB 2010-10)

Flammability Reduction Systems have been installed on aircraft line numbers 1820 and 1831 in December 2005, and then since mid 2008 on aircraft line number 2517, 2620 and on.

This system shall remain installed and operative and can only be dispatched inoperative in accordance with the provisions of the MMEL

# IV. Operating and Servicing Instructions

Flight Manual: Airplane Flight Manual, Document No. D631A001.J04

2. Service Information: Maintenance Manual, Document No. D633A101

Maintenance Review Board Report Revision 3 together with MRBR Supplement for 737-900 as JAA Approved 12 January 2000; subsequent JAA approved revision

Airworthiness Limitations and Certification Maintenance Requirements: 737-600/700/800 Maintenance Planning Document (MPD) Document Section 9 Ref.: D626A001, Revision dated March 2001, and later revisions thereof

Service Letters and Service Bulletins.

3. Required Equipment: The approved equipment is listed in:

(737-900) CRI 9/A-10

# V.Operational Suitability Data (OSD)

The Operational Suitability Data elements listed below are approved by the European Union Aviation Safety Agency under the EASA Type Certificate IM.A.120 as per Commission Regulation (EU) 748/2012 as amended by Commission Regulation (EU) No 69/2014. Applicable OSD requirements are detailed in section 6.II.7.

- 1. Master Minimum Equipment List (see section 2.V)
- 2. Flight Crew Data (see section 2.V)
- 3. Cabin Crew Data (see section 2.V)

#### VI.Notes

None



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 47 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

# **SECTION 7: 737-900ER**

### I.General

1. Type / Model / Variant: Boeing 737-900ER

2. FAA Certification Application Date: June 05, 2002

3. JAA Validation Application Date: January 10, 2002 (Reference date for JAA validation) June 05, 2002

4. FAA Type Certification Date: April 20, 2007

5. EASA/JAA Type Validation Date: April 22, 2008

## **II.Certification Basis**

FAA Type Certificate Data Sheet: No. A16WE

2. FAA Certification Basis: FAR Part 25 Amendment 25-108 except where

modified by the FAA Issue Paper G-1

3. JAA/EASA Airworthiness Requirements: Applicable JAR Requirements

(Reference CRI 9ER/A-01)\*

JAR 25 Change 15, effective 01 October 2000 JAR AWO Change 2, effective 01 August 1996

JAA IL-23 RVSM, effective April 1994

In addition to the -900 model the following NPAs have been applied in various CRIs:

NPA 25B, C, D-236 Flutter, Deformation and Fail Safe Criteria NPA 25C, D, F-314 Better Plan for Harmonization – Cabin Safety

NPA 25F-274 Introduction of MLS and Upgrade of Equipment Software Standards

NPA 25D-301 Issue 1 Doors

NPA 25D-336 Reinforced Cockpit Doors to Enhance Aeroplane Security
NPA 25D-320 Revised Standards for Cargo or Baggage Compartments in

**Transport Category Aeroplanes** 

\* NOTE: CRIs initially raised for the model -700 as cross-referenced in CRI 9ER/A-01 as applicable do not have a prefix. CRIs initially raised for the model -900 as cross-referenced therein as applicable are identified by the prefix "9/". CRIs which are specific to the Boeing 737 submodel -900ER are identified by the prefix "9ER/".

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 48 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 7: 737-900ER Series - continued

#### 3.1. Reversions:

JAR 25A1141(f)(2)

The following Reversions as defined by the respective (-700 or -900) CRI's, were identified and accepted as part of the JAA Validation of the Boeing 737-700 and -900 models and are requested by Boeing and agreed by EASA for the certification basis for the validation of the Boeing 737-900ER design change:

CRI A.11-06	Fasteners
JAR 25.607(a)	Reversion to FAR 25.607(a) Amendment 0
CRI A. 11-08	Lift and Drag Device Indicator
JAR 25.699(a)	Reversion to FAR 25.699 Amendment 0
CRI A.11-11	Doors
JAR 25.783(f)	Reversion to FAR 25.783(f) Amendment 15
CRI A. 11-16	Equipment, Systems and Installations
JAR 25.1309	Reversion to FAR 25.1309 Amendment 0
CRI A. 11-23	Windshields and Windows
JAR 25.775(d)	Reversion to FAR 25.775(d) Amendment 0
CRI 9/A. 11-03	Automatic Pilot System
JAR 25.1329	Reversion to JAR 25.1329 Change 13 and associated ACJ
CRI 9/A. 11-04	Electronic Display Systems
AMJ 25-11	Reversion to JAR 25 Change and associated ACJ
CRI J-04	APU Fuel Shut Off Valve Indication

The following reversions as defined by the respective CRI's have been identified to be <u>not applicable</u> for the EASA Validation of the Boeing 737-900ER model:

Reversion to FAR 25.1141 Amendment 11

JAR 25.571 ch. 15	Fatigue and Damage Tolerance
(CRI A.11-5)	Boeing requested re-reversion to Chg 15.

The following reversions as defined by the respective CRI's have been identified and accepted as part of the EASA Validation of the Boeing 737-900ER model:

JAR 25.571(c) CRI 9ER/C-14	Fatigue Safe-Life Scatter Factors – Harmonized Scatter Factor – JAR 25 Chg 15
JAR 25.365 CRI 9/A. 11-01 CRI 9ER/C-19	Pressurized Cabin Loads (partly) Reversion to FAR 25.365 Amendment 0 (with exception to the aft pressure bulkhead area, which is a significant change) JAR 25 Chr 15, CRI 9ER/C-19 applies
JAR 25.493 CRI 9ER/C-21	Braked Roll Conditions Reversion to Chg 14 based on unchanged area.
JAR 25.562 CRI 9ER/A.11-04	Emergency Landing Dynamic Loads Partly reversion to JAR 25 Change 12 excluding Paragraph 25.562. Partly NPA 25C,D, F-314 except for (c)(5) and (c)(6)
JAR 25.729(f) and	Protection of Equipment on the Landing Gear and in Wheel



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 48 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 49 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 7: 737-900ER Series - continued

25.1309 Wells. Reversion to Change 14 including OP 96/1

#### 3.2. Elect to Comply:

Boeing elected to comply with the following requirements as part of the Models 737-700 and 737-900 JAA Validation. These updated CRIs are for the model (-900ER):

CRI 9ER/B-07 All Weather Operations

JAR NPAs AWO 2 dtd. Nov 1991 and AWO 5 dtd. Jul 1994

CRI 9ER/C-05 Flutter, Deformation and Fail Safe Criteria

JAR 25.629 in accordance with NPA-25B, C, D – 236

dated Dec 1996, SSG(98/8)

CRI 9ER/C-12 JAR Stalling Speeds for Structural Design

25.333, 335(c)(d)(e), TGM/25/6 is to be used for B737-900ER while Boeing 479(a), 481(a), 729(a) proposed to use CRI C-12. JAR 25 Chg 15 applies

CRI 9ER/D-02 Towbarless Towing

JAR 25X745(d) Introduce Special Condition CRI be reopened. INT/POL/25/13 instead of RNPA 25D-275

CRI 9ER/F-04 Software Policy

JAR 25.1309 Chg 15 applies

CRI PTC G-01 ETOPS Approval (180 minutes)

(Rev. Sep/1999) AMC 20-6

CRI PTC G-02 Aeroplane Flight Manual

JAR 25.1581, ACJ and AMJ 25.1581

CRI PTC G-03 ETOPS Approval (Performance Charts)

JAR 25.335(b)(2) Design Dive Speed

JAR 25 Chg 15 applies

JAR 25.427(b)(3) Round the Clock Gust

No CRI issued JAR 25 Chg 15 applied – CRI C-07 not applicable

JAR 25.499(e) Nose Wheel Steering

JAR 25 Chg 15 applies

JAR 25.519(b) Jacking

JAR 25 Chg 15 applies

JAR 25.415 Ground Gust

JAR 25 Chg 15 applies

#### Special Conditions:

The following JAA Special Conditions as defined by the respective (-700) CRI's, were identified as part of the JAA Validation of the Boeing 737-700 model and are applicable to, and form part of, the EASA Certification Basis for the Validation Boeing 737-900ER model:



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 50 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 7: 737-900ER Series - continued

JAA/737-700/SC/B-10 Stall Warning Thrust Bias

**CRI B-10** Affected Requirement JAR 25-207(c)

JAA/737-700/SC/D-01

Brakes requirements qualification and testing

Affected requirements JAR 25.735/NPA 25B,D,G-244 and JAA CRI D-01 Interim Policy INT/POL/25/6

JAA/737-700/SC/D-04 Landing gear warning

CRI D-04 Affected requirements JAR 25.729 (e)(2) to (4)

JAA/737-700/SC/D-14 Exit Configuration

CRI D-14 Affected requirements JAR 25.807, JAR 25.562 and JAR

25.813(c)(1)

High Intensity Radiated Field (HIRF) JAA/737-700/SC/F-01

CRI F-01 INT/POL/25/2: Affected requirement JAR 25.1431(a)

JAA/737-700/SC/F-02 Protection from Effects of Lightning Strike; Direct Effects

**CRI F-02** INT/POL/25/3: Affected requirements: JAR 25X899 and ACJ 25X899

JAA/737-700/SC/F-03 Protection from Effects of Lightning Strike; Indirect Effect

INT/POL/25/4 Affected requirements: JAR 25.581, 25.899, CRI F-03

J5.954, 25.1309

CRI F-GEN10 PTC Non-rechargeable Lithium Batteries Installations

> CS 25.601, 25.863, 25.869, 25.1301, 25.1309, 25.1353(c), 25.1529, 25.1360 (b) (only for installation of Honeywell CVR

P/N 980-6032-003 and FDR P/N 980-4750-003)

CRI F-GEN-11 Non-rechargeable Lithium Batteries Installations

CS 25.601, 25.863, 25.1353(c) (for all installations not covered

by F-GEN 10)

The following EASA Special Conditions have been applied defined in their respective CRI:

CRI D-GEN01 PTC Fire Resistance of Thermal Insulation Material

Affected requirement CS25.856 & Appendix F

CRI D-GEN02 PTC Application of Heat Release and Smoke Density

> Requirements for Seat Materials Affected Requirements: CS 25.853(d); Appendix F part IV and V; Part 21 §21A.16B

CRI PTC/E-10 Flammibility Reduction Systems (FRS)

INT/POL/25/12: Affected requirement FAR 25.981 (c),

JAR 25.1309, NPA 10-2004, JAR 21.16(a)(1)

CRI E-16/PTC Fuel Tank Safety

Affected requirement CS 25.981 Amdt 1

CIAP/IRNAV and NPS Human Factors Evaluation CRI PTC F-23

Affected requirement INT/POL 25/14, JAR 25.771(a) and (e),

25.777(a), 25.1301, 25.1303, 25.1309, 25.1523



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 51 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 7: 737-900ER Series - continued

CRI F-29 Lithium Ion Batteries

Affected requirement JAR 25.601, 25.863, 25.1309,

25.1353(c) and 25.1529

CRI F-30 Data Link Services for the Single European Sky

EUROCAE ED-120, ED-78A, ED-110B, ED-92A (Radio VDL/M2); Affected Requirements: JAR/FAR 25.1301, 25.1307, 25.1309, 25.1321, 25.1322, 25.1431, 25.1459, 25.1581, 25.1585, Commission Regulation (EC) No 29/2009

CRI F-31(PTC) Security Protection of Aircraft Systems and Networks

Affected requirement JAR 25.1309

CRI H-01 "Instructions for Continued Airworthiness (ICA) on Electrical

Wiring Interconnecting Systems (EWIS)"

Affected requirement Part 21A.16(b)(3), 21A.21(c)(3),

CS 25.1529 & Appendix H

The following Special Conditions have been identified which are specific to the model 737-900ER:

CRI 9ER/C-11 Interaction of Systems and Structure

Affected requirement JAR 25.302

## 5. Exemptions/Deviations:

The following Partial Deviation/Exemption has been applied:

JAA/737-700/PE/D-02 Hydraulic System Proof Pressure Testing
CRI D-02 Partial Deviation against JAR 25 1435(b)(1)

6. Equivalent Safety Findings:

The following Equivalent Safety Findings were identified as part of the JAA Validation of the models -700/-900 or 757-300 and have been requested by Boeing and agreed by EASA to be applicable for model -900ER:

CRI C-15/PTC Structural Certification Criteria for Large Antenna

Installations

Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.23, 25.251, 25.301, 25.365, 25.571, 25.581, 25.603, 25.605, 25.609, 25.613, 25.629, 25.631, 25.841, 25.901, 25.1419, 25.1529, and Appendix H

JAA/737-700/ES/D-16 Automatic Overwing Exit (AOE)

CRI D-16 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.783(f)

JAA/737-700/ES/D-17 Oversized Type I Exits, Maximum Number of Passengers

CRI D-17 up to 145/145/180 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.807

JAA/737-700/ES/D-18 Slide/Raft Inflation Gas Cylinders CRI

D-18 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25X1436

JAA/757-300/ES/D-19 Emergency Exit Markings

CRI D-19 JAR 25.811(f)



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 52 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 7: 737-900ER Series - continued

JAA/737-700/ES/E-09 Automatic Fuel Shut Off

CRI E-09 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.979(b)(1)

JAR 25.1411(f) New Interior Arrangement with Passenger Service Unit Life

CRI E-11 Vest Stowage

Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.1411(f)

JAA/737-700/ES/F-15 Wing Tip Position Lights

CRI F-15 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.1389(b)(3)

JAR 25.1443(c) Minimum Mass Flow of Supplemental Oxygen "Component

CRI F-GEN 9-1 Qualification"

Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.1443(c)

JAR 25.1441(c) Crew Determination of Quantity of Oxygen in Passenger

CRI F-GEN9-3 Oxygen System

Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.1441(c)

CS 25.1529 Instructions for Continued Airworthiness

CRI G-GEN1 Equivalent Safety with CS 25.1529, CS25 Appendix H

JAA/737-900/ES/9/C-01 Material Strength Properties and Design Values

CRI 9/C-01 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.613

JAA/737/900/ES/9/C-04 Control Systems

CRI 9/C-04 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.395(a)

JAA/737-900/ES/9/D-02 Environmental Control Systems (Packs Off Take-Off)

CRI 9/D-02 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.831(a)

The following Equivalent Safety Findings have been agreed between Boeing and EASA specific to the model 737-900ER:

JAR25.810(a)(1)(ii)ch 15 Forward and Aft Door Escape Slide Low Sill Height

For JAR 25.809(f)(1)(ii) Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.810(a)(1)(ii)

CRI 9ER/D-08

JAA/737-700/ES/D-16 Automatic Overwing Exit

CRI 9ER/D-16 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.783(f)

JAR 25.963(g) Fuel Tank Access Covers

CRI 9ER/C-20 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.963(g)

JAR 25.807(d) Maximum Passenger Seating Configuration

CRI 9ER/D-12

JAR 25.813(a) Over Sized Type II Exit Passageway Dimension

CRI 9ER/D-20 Equivalent Safety with JAR 25.813(a)

JAR 25.811(f) Door Sill Reflectance

CRI 9ER/D-21

JAR 25.795(a)(2) Reinforced Cockpit Doors

CRI 9ER/D-22 Acceptance of FAA Memorandum



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 52 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 53 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 7: 737-900ER Series - continued

PS-ANM100-2001-115-11

JAR 25.811(f) Emergency Exit Markings CRI 9ER/D-22 (Door Sill Reflectance)

JAR 25.791(a) Passenger Information Signs and Placards Use of CRI 9ER/D-23 Electrically Illuminated Signs in lieu of Placards

#### 7. OSD requirements

- As defined in CRI A-MMEL issue 1: for B737-600/-700/-800/-900/-900ER, JAR-MMEL/MEL Amendment 1, Section 1, Subpart A & B is applicable.
- As defined in document D926A105: B737-600/-700/-800/-900/-900ER, CS-FCD, Initial Issue, dated 31 Jan 2014 is applicable
- As defined in CRI A-CCD issue 1: for B737-600/-700/-800/-900/-900ER, CS-CCD, Initial Issue dated 31 January 2014 is applicable.
- 8. Environmental Protection Standards: As for Boeing 737-700, see Section 3

# **III. Technical Characteristics and Operational Limitations**

1. Production Basis: Manufactured under Production Certificate 700

2. Type Design Definition: Defined by Boeing Document 737-900ER Amended Type

Design Configuration, DDL 737-900ER Rev B, and later

approved changes

3. Description: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

4. Dimensions: Length 42.1m (138 ft 2 in)

Span 34.32 m (112 ft 7 in) Height 12.57 m (41 ft 3 in)

5. Engines:

CFM56-	7B24	7B26	7B27	7B27/B1	7B27/B3
	7B24/3	7B26/3	7B27/3	7B27/3B1	7B27/3B3
	7B24/3B1	7B26/3F	7B27/3F	7B27/3B1F	7B27E/B3
	7B24E	7B26E	7B27E	7B27E/B1	
	7B24E/B1	7B26E/F	7B27E/F	7B27E/B1F	

6. Auxiliary Power Unit: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

7. Propellers: N/A

3. Fluids (Fuel, Oil, Additives,: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

Hydraulics)

Fluid Capacities: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

10. Airspeed Limits: See Airplane Flight Manual

11. Maximum Operating Altitude: 12,497 m (41,000 ft) pressure altitude



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 54 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 7: 737-900ER Series - continued

12. All Weather Capability: See Airplane Flight Manual

#### 13. Maximum Certified Masses:

Taxi and Ramp	188,200 lbs.	85,366 kg.
Take-off	187,700 lbs.	85,139 kg.
Landing	157,300 lbs.	71,350 kg.
Zero Fuel	149,300 lbs.	67,721 kg.

14. Centre of Gravity Range: Refer to Airplane Flight Manual

15. Datum: See Weight and Balance Manual

16. Mean Aerodynamic Chord: 3.96 m (155.81 in)

(MAC)

17. Levelling Means: See Weight and Balance Manual

18. Minimum Flight Crew: Two (Pilot and Co-pilot) for all types of flight

#### 19. Minimum Cabin Crew

The table below provides the certified Maximum Passenger Seating Capacities (MPS), the corresponding cabin configuration (exit arrangement and modifications) and the associated numbers of cabin crew members used to demonstrate compliance with the evacuation certification requirements of CS 25.803. Additional cabin crew members may be required to comply with other regulatory requirements (e.g., cabin attendant direct view).

Passenger Seating Capacity & Cabin Configuration	Cabin crew
From 216 to 220 passengers: (C, III, III, I, C) exit arrangement	5
From 201 to 215 passengers: (C, III, III, II, C) or (C, III, III, I, C) exit	5
arrangement	
From 190 to 200 passengers: (C, III, III, II, C) or (C, III, III, I, C) exit	4
arrangement	
From 151 to 189 passengers: (I, III, III, I), (C, III, III, I, C) or (C, III, III, I,	4
C) exit arrangement	
From 101 to 150 passengers: (I, III, III, I), (C, III, III, I, C) or (C, III, III, I,	3
C) exit arrangement	
100 or fewer passengers: (I, III, III, I) exit arrangement	2

#### 20. Maximum Seating Capacity: (-) Passengers

Note: The maximum number of passengers approved for emergency evacuation is 220 (with Passenger

Passageway acc. CRI 9ER/D-20), or otherwise: 215 (with downsized Passageway acc. CRI 9ER/D-20), or otherwise

with blocked MED unserviceable: 189.

See interior layout drawing for the maximum passenger capacities approved for each aeroplane delivered.

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 55 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021 Issue: 24

SECTION 7: 737-900ER Series - continued

21. Exits:

B737-900ER	Number	Туре	Size mm	(inches)
1 Main Fwd LH	1	Type I	864W:: 1829H	(34 x 72),
2 Main Aft LH	1	Type I	762W: 1829H	(30 x 72),
3 Service (Fwd, RH, Aft, RH)	1+1	Type I	762W: 1651H	(30 x 65 – both)
4 Overwing/Emergency left	2	Type III	508W: 914H	(20 x 36)
5 Overwing/Emergency right	2	Type III	508W: 914H	(20 x 36)
6 Mid Emergency Door LH/RH	1+1	Type I(II)	660W: 1295H	(26 x 51)
7 Cockpit side window (2)	Flight Crew	Emerg. Exits	483W: 508H x 2	0)19

For crew emergency evacuation purposes, the side windows are available on both sides.

# 22. Baggage/Cargo Compartment:

Location	Class	Volume m <sup>3</sup> (ft <sup>3)</sup>
Front Fwd	С	23.4 (825)
Middle	N/A	N/A
Rear Aft	С	28.2 (996)
Underfloor	N/A	N/A

23. Wheels and Tyres: Nose Assy (Qty 2) Tyre: 27 x 7.75 - 15 or 27 x 7.75 - R15

Wheel: 27 x 7.75 - 15

Main Assy (Qty 4) Tyre: H44.5 x 16.5 -

21 Wheel: H44.5 x 16.5 – 21

Speed Rating: 235 MPH refer to Section 2 (data

pertinent to all NG Series)

24. ETOPS Operation: Refer to Section 2 (data pertinent to all NG Series)

25. Fuel Tank Flammability Reduction System (FRS):

Aircraft which have made their first flight after 1 January 2012 must be equipped with a fuel tank Flammability Reduction System (EASA SIB 2010-

10)

Flammability Reduction Systems have been installed on aircraft line numbers 1820 and 1831 in December 2005, and then since mid 2008 on aircraft line number 2517, 2620 and on.

This system shall remain installed and operative and can only be dispatched inoperative in accordance with the provisions of the MMEL.

## IV. Operating and Servicing Instructions

Flight Manual: Airplane Flight Manual, Document No. D631A001.J05 (04)

Service Information: Maintenance Manual, Document No. D633A101

Maintenance Review Board Document D626A001-MRBR

with MRBR Supplement for 737-900ER as EASA

approved June 12, 2006



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 55 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 56 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 7: 737-900ER Series - continued

Airworthiness Limitations and Certification Maintenance Requirements: 737-600/700/800/900 Maintenance Planning Document (MPD) Document Section 9 Ref.: D626A001, Revision (R2) dated March 2007, and later

revisions

Service Letters and Service Bulletins.

3. Required Equipment: The approved equipment is listed in: (737-700) CRI A-10

# V.Operational Suitability Data (OSD)

The Operational Suitability Data elements listed below are approved by the European Union Aviation Safety Agency under the EASA Type Certificate IM.A.120 as per Commission Regulation (EU) 748/2012 as amended by Commission Regulation (EU) No 69/2014. Applicable OSD requirements are detailed in section 7.II.7.

- Master Minimum Equipment List (see section 2.V)
- 2. Flight Crew Data (see section 2.V)
- 3. Cabin Crew Data (see section 2.V)

# VI.Notes

1. Airplanes modified by Boeing design change "Lower Cabin Altitude" are capable of maintaining a cabin altitude of 6500 feet in lieu of the standard 8000 feet when operating at a cruising altitude of 41,000 feet. This modification has been approved by EASA STC 10042295.

TCDS No.: IM.A.120

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 57 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

## **SECTION 8: 737-8, 737-9, 737-8200**

### **I.General**

1. Type/ Model/ Variant: Boeing 737-8, -9, -8200 "MAX"

2. Performance Class A

3. Certifying Authority Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)

BASOO Branch 2200 S 216th St

Des Moines, WA 98198 United States of America

4. Manufacturer The Boeing Company

P.O. Box 3707

Seattle, WA 98124-2207 United States of America

5. FAA Type Certification Application Date:

Model	FAA Type Certification Application Date
737-8	January 26, 2012
737-9	June 12, 2013
737-8200	September 28, 2015

# 6. EASA Type Validation Application Date:

Model	EASA Type Validation Application Date
737-8	June 27, 2012
737-9	June 12, 2013
737-8200	October 22, 2015

## 7. FAA Type Certificate Date:

Model	FAA Type Certificate Date
737-8	March 8, 2017
737-9	February 15, 2018
737-8200	March 31, 2021

#### 8. EASA Type Validation Date:

Model	EASA Type Validation Date
737-8	March 27, 2017
737-9	Oct. 15th 2018
737-8200	April 06, 2021

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 58 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 8: 737-8/-9/-8200 - continued

## **II.Certification Basis**

1. Reference Date for Determining the Applicable Airworthiness Requirements:

Model	Reference Date for Determining the Applicable Airworthiness Requirements
737-8	June 30, 2012
737-9	June 12, 2013
737-8200	April 17, 2016

2. Reference Date for Determining the Applicable Operational Suitability Requirements:

Model	Reference Date for Determining the Applicable Operational Suitability Requirements
737-8	June 30, 2012
737-9	June 12, 2013
737-8200	April 17, 2016

3. FAA Type Certification Data Sheet: No. A16WE

4. FAA Certification Basis

Model	FAA Certification Basis
737-8	14 CFR Part 25 Amendment 25-0 through 25-137 plus 25-141 except where modified by the FAA Issue Paper G-1
737-9	Same as 737-8
737-8200	14 CFR Part 25 Amendment 25-0 through 25-141 except where modified by the FAA Issue Paper G-1

## 5. EASA Airworthiness Requirements:

Model	EASA Airworthiness Requirements
737-8	Applicable JAR/CS Requirements (Reference CRI A-01)*
	CS-25 Amendment 11, effective July 4, 2011 with exceptions identified in <u>Table A</u> in Appendix A
	CS-AWO, effective October 17, 2003
737-9	Applicable JAR/CS Requirements (Reference CRI A-01)*
	CS-25 Amendment 12, effective July 13, 2012 with exceptions identified in <u>Table A in Appendix A</u> .
	CS-AWO, effective October 17, 2003
737-8200	Applicable JAR/CS Requirements (Reference CRI A-01)*
	CS-25 Amendment 17, effective July 15, 2015 with exceptions identified in <u>Table A</u> in Appendix A CS-AWO, effective October 17, 2003

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 59 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 8: 737-8/-9/-8200 - continued

5.1 Special Conditions

The following Special Conditions have been defined in their respective CRI for 737-8/-9/-8200:

CRI – Special Condition Title/ Applicable requirement		-8	-9	-8200
CRI C-02/MAX	Design Manoeuvre Requirements Affected requirement 25.331, 25.349, 25.351		Х	Х
CRI D-04/MAX	Towbarless Towing Affected requirement 25.745(d),		Х	Х
CRI D-15/MAX	Emergency Exits Configuration Affected requirement 25.807, 25.562, 25.813	Х	Х	Х
CRI D-27/MAX	Installation of Inflatable Restraint Systems Affected requirement 25.562, 25.785	Х	Х	Х
CRI D-GEN02 PTC	Application of Heat Release and Smoke Density Requirements to Seat Materials Affected Requirement 25.853(d) Appendix F	Х	X	Х
CRI D-GEN 9	Incorporation of Inertia Locking Device in Dynamic Seats	X	X	X
CRI E-05/MAX	Engine Cowl Retention Affected Requirement 25.901(b)(2), 25.901(c), 25.1193(f)(3)		X	X
CRI E-27/MAX	Fan blade loss, effects at airplane level Affected Requirement 25.901(c), 25.903(d)(1), 25.1309(b)		Х	X
CRI E-32/MAX	Fire Extinguishing Plumbing and Wiring Connections Affected Requirement 25.901, 25.903, 25.1195		Х	Х
CRI PTC F-01 JAA/737-700/SC/F-01	High Intensity Radiated Fields (HIRF) Affected requirement JAR 25.1431(a)		Х	Х
CRI PTC F-03 JAA/737-700/SC/F-03	Protection from the Effects of Lightning Strike; Indirect Effects Affected requirement 25.581, 25X899, 25.954, 25.1309, 25.1316 Note: 25.1316 is affected but the CRI does not list this regulation.		X	X
CRI F-03/MAX	HIRF Protection INT POL 25/2 Issue 2: Affected requirement CS 25		X	
CRI F-11/MAX	Airworthiness standard for aircraft operations under falling and blowing snow Affected requirement 25.1093(b), 25J1093(b)		Х	Х
CRI F-GEN-11	Non-Rechargeable Lithium Batteries Installations Affected requirement 25.601, 25.863, 25.1353(c)	Х	X	X

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 60 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 8: 737-8/-9/-8200 - continued

CRI - Special Condition	Title/ Applicable requirement	-8	-9	-8200
CRI PTC F-17	EGPWS Airworthiness Approval Affected requirement 25.1301, 25.1309, 25.1322, 25.1431(a)(c), 25.1459, AMJ 25-11, AMJ 25.1309, AMJ 25.1322		X	X
CRI PTC F-27	Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Landing System (GLS) - Airworthiness Approval for Category I Approach Operations Affected requirement 25.1301, 25.1309, 25.1322, 25.1329, 25.1431, 25.1459, 25.1581, JAR-AWO, JAR-AWO NPA AWO-9		X	X
CRI PTC F-29	Lithium – Ion batteries X Affected requirement 25.601, 25.863, 25.1309, 25.1353(c), and 25.1529		Х	Х
CRI PTC F-30	Data Link Services for the Single European Sky Affected requirements: CS 25.1301, 25.1307, 25.1309, 25.1321, 25.1322, 25.1431, 25.1459, 25.1581, 25.1585, or equivalent of CS 23, Commission Regulation (EC) No 29/2009		X	X
CRI PTC F-31	Security Protection of Aircraft Systems and Networks Affected requirement 25.1309	X	Х	X
CRI PTC F-37	Flight Recorders and Data Link Recording Affected requirement 25.1301, 25.1457, 25.1459	X	X	X

#### 5.2 Deviations:

The following EASA deviations have been applied for 737-8/-9/-8200:

CRI - Deviation	Title/ Affected Requirement		-9	-8200
CRI E-30/MAX	Time Limited Deviation to Special Condition CRI E-05/MAX (Engine cowl retention) Affected requirement: 737-7/-8/-9 CRI E-05/MAX, 25.901(b)(2), 25.901(c), 25.1193	X	Х	
CRI E-31/MAX	Fuel Quantity Indication System (FQIS) Electrostatics Threat Affected requirement: 25.899, 25.901(c), 25.981(a)(3), and 25.1309(b)(1)	X	X	
CRI E-36/MAX	Right Main Fuel Tank Indication of Refuel System Failure at Full Fuel Tank Level Affected requirement: 25.979(b)(2)		X	Х

# Notes:

CRI E-30/MAX is a time limited Deviation. EASA has accepted to delay to June 30,2022 the initial limit in this deviation, therefore individual Certificates of Airworthiness for 737-8/-9 airplanes become



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 61 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 8: 737-8/-9/-8200 - continued

invalid after June 30, 2022, unless the appropriate design changes are incorporated by the owner or operator.

CRI E-31/MAX is a line number limited Deviation only for the first (36) 737MAX models for the -8/-9 only. It is not needed for the 737-8200 those models all have resistors.

CRI E-36/MAX is a line number limited Deviation. This line number limited deviation is for 737-9, 737-7 and 737-8200 airplanes delivered to EASA customers before line number 7650. Line number 7650 estimated delivery is late June or early July 2019. This deviation is also time limited: The 737-9, 737-7 and 737-8200 airplanes delivered to EASA customers before line number 7650 cannot be operated after October 05<sup>th</sup> 2022 (4 years after EASA certification), unless the appropriate design changes are incorporated by the owner or operator.

## 5.3 Equivalent Safety Findings:

The following JAA/EASA Equivalent Safety Findings have been applied:

CRI - ESF	Title/ Equivalent Safety Requirement	-8	-9	-8200
CRI B-05/MAX	Longitudinal Trim at Vmo Equivalent Safety with 25.161(a), 25.161(c)(3)		х	х
CRI B-06/MAX	En route Climb Equivalent Safety with CS 25.123(a) and (b)	х	Х	х
CRI D-08 JAA/737-700/ES/D-08	Forward and Aft Door Escape Slide Low Sill Height Equivalent Safety with 25.810(a)(1)(ii)	х		
CRI 9ER/D-08	Forward and Aft Door Escape Slide Low Sill Height Equivalent Safety with 25.810(a)(1)(ii)		х	Х
CRI D-16/NG JAA/737-700/ES/D-16	Automatic Overwing Exit Equivalent Safety with 27.783(f)	Х	Х	Х
CRI 9ER/D-16	Fuselage Doors Equivalent Safety with 25.783		Х	Х
CRI D-17/NG JAA/737-700/ES/D-17	Oversized Type I Exits, Maximum Number of Passengers Equivalent Safety with 25.807		х	Х
CRI D-17/MAX	Packs off operation Equivalent Safety with 25.831(a)(b)(c)(d), 25.855(h)(2), 25.857(c)(1)(3), 25.858(d), 25.1309(b)(1), 25.1322		х	х
CRI D-18/NG JAA/737-700/ES/D-18	Slide/Raft Inflation Gas Cylinders		Х	х
CRI D-18/MAX	Wing Flap Lever Position Equivalent Safety with 25.777(e)		Х	Х
CRI PTC/ D-19 JAA/757-300/ES/D-19	Emergency Exit Marking Equivalent Safety with 25.811(f)		х	X
CRI 9ER/D-20	Over Sized Type II Exit Passageway Dimension Equivalent Safety with 25.813(a)		Х	х
CRI 9ER/ D-21	Door Sill Reflectance Equivalent Safety with 25.811(f)	Х	Х	Х

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737

Page 62 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 8: 737-8/-9/-8200 - continued

CRI - ESF	Title/ Equivalent Safety Requirement	-8	-9	-8200
CRI PTC/ D-23 JAA/737-700/ES/D-23	Passenger Information Signs Equivalent Safety with 25.791(a)	Х	Х	Х
CRI D-28/MAX	Increased Number of Passenger Seats with an Optional Pair of Mid-Cabin Type III Exits Door		Х	х
CRI D-31/MAX	Seat Cushion Protrusion into the Clear Opening of 737-7 Type III Overwing Exits			Х
CRI D-GEN7	Flammability Testing Hierarchy Equivalent Safety with 25.853(a)	Х	Х	Х
CRI E-09 JAA/737-700/ES/E-09	Automatic Fuel Shut Off Equivalent Safety with 25.979(b)(1)	Х	Х	Х
CRI E-10/MAX	Strut and Aft Strut Fairing Compartments Equivalent Safety with 25.1183(a) (as invoked by 25.1182(a))	Х	X	Х
CRI E-11	New Interior Arrangement with Passenger Service Unit Life Vest Stowage Equivalent Safety with 25.1411(b)(1)	Х	х	X
CRI E-12/MAX	Thrust Reverser Testing Equivalent Safety with 25.934	Х	Х	Х
CRI E-20/MAX	LEAP_1B Fuel Filter Location Equivalent Safety with 25.997(d), 25.1305(c)(6)		х	Х
CRI E-22/MAX	LEAP-1B areas adjacent to Designated Fire Zone (CS- 25.1182) Equivalent Safety with 25.1183, 25.1195, 25.1197, 25.1199, 25.1201, 25.1203 (as invoked by 25.1182(a))	х	х	х
CRI E-24/MAX	Wing Leading Edge Slats Equivalent Safety with 25.867(a)		х	х
CRI E-28/MAX	Fire Testing of Firewall Sealants Equivalent Safety with 25.1191		х	х
CRI E-29/MAX	Fueling Float Switch Installation Equivalent Safety with 25.901(c), 25.981(a)(3), 25.981(d), 25.1309(b)(1)		х	х
CRI E-33/MAX	Fuel Tank Ignition Prevention - Hot Surface Ignition Temperature Equivalent Safety with 25.863, 25.901, 25.981(a)(3)		Х	Х
CRI F-07/MAX	Green Arc for Powerplant Instrument Equivalent Safety with 25.1549(b)		х	Х
CRI F-15/NG JAA/737-700/ES/F-15	Wingtip Position Lights Equivalent Safety with 25.1389(b)(3)		Х	Х
CRI F-17/MAX	Leading Edge Flaps Transit - Flight Crew Indication Equivalent Safety with 25.1322(a)(1)(i)		Х	Х
CRI F-GEN 9-1	Minimum Mass Flow of Supplemental Oxygen "Component Qualification" Equivalent Safety with 25.1443(c)	Х	Х	Х

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 63 of 115

Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 8: 737-8/-9/-8200 - continued

CRI - ESF	Title/ Equivalent Safety Requirement	-8	-9	-8200
CRI F-GEN9-3	Crew Determination of Quantity of Oxygen in Passenger Oxygen System Equivalent Safety with 25.1441(c)	х	х	х
CRI G-GEN1	Instructions for Continued Airworthiness Equivalent Safety with 25.1529, 25.1729, 25 Appendix H	Х	х	х
CRI J-03/MAX	APU Engine Mount Equivalent Safety with 25.865	Х	Х	Х
CRI F-40 PTC	First Aid Portable Pulse Oxygen System Equivalent Safety with 25.1443(d)	Х	Х	Х

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 64 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 8: 737-8/-9/-8200 - continued

#### 5.4 Reversions

All reversions from the applicable airworthiness standards to earlier standard, as per Part 21.101(b), are listed in the Table A of appendix A.

The following reversions from the applicable airworthiness standards contain additional requirements that can be found in the associated CRI.

Applicable paragraph	Title/ Reversion	Conditions associated to the reversions are given in the following CRIs	-8	-9	-8200
25.562	Emergency Landing Dynamic Loads (Partly reversion to JAR 25 Change 12 excluding 25.562. Partly NPA 25C,D, F-314 except for (c)(5) and (c)(6))	CRI A.11-04	X		
25.562	Emergency Landing Dynamic Loads (Partly reversion to JAR 25 Change 12 excluding 25.562. Partly NPA 25C,D, F-314 except for (c)(5) and (c)(6))	CRI 9ER/A.11-04		Х	
25.607(a)	Fasteners Reversion to FAR 25.607(a) Amendment 0	CRI A. 11-06	Х	Х	Х
25.783(f)	Doors Reversion to FAR 25.783 Amendment 15	CRI A. 11-11	Х	Х	Х
25.785(h)(1), (h)(2)	Direct View and Cabin Attendant Seat Reversion to FAR 25.785 Amendment 32	CRI A.11-13	Х	X	Х
25.1309	Equipment, Systems and Installations Reversion to FAR 25.1309 Amendment 0	CRI A. 11-16	Х	Х	Х
25.775(d)	Windshields and Windows Reversion to FAR 25.775(d) Amendment 0	CRI A.11-23	Х	Х	X
25.21(g)(1), 25.125(b)(2)(ii)(B), 25.143(j), 25.207(e), 25.253(c), and Appendix C	Flight in Icing Conditions Reversion to CS 25.21(g)(1), 25.125(b)(2)(ii)(B), 25.143(j), 25.207(e), 25.253(c), and Appendix C Amendment 2	B-07/MAX	Х	Х	Х
25.365(e)(1)	Pressurised Compartment loads, Engine disintegration fragments Reversion to FAR 25.365 Amendment 0	C-03/MAX	Х	Х	Х

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 65 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 8: 737-8/-9/-8200 - continued

Applicable paragraph	Title/ Reversion	Conditions associated to the reversions are given in the following CRIs	-8	-9	-8200
25.1322	Flight Crew Alerting Reversion to JAR 25,1322(b) at Amendment 13	F-14/MAX	Х	Х	Х
25J1141(a), 25J1141(b)(1), 25J1141(c), 25J1141(d), 25J1141(e)	APU Fuel Shut-Off Valve Indication Reversion to B737-800 CRI J-04, Reversion to FAR 25.1141 Amendment 11	J-01/MAX	X	X	Х

Note: The Boeing Model 737-8/-9/-8200 was granted an exception per Part 21.101(b) for CS 25.795(c)(2) based on the demonstration and justification that security features were present in the type design. These security features must be in consideration in any subsequent type design change, modification, or repair, to ensure that the level of safety designed into the 737-8/-9/-8200 is maintained. In lieu of the following, compliance to CS 25.795(c)(2), at amendment 11 (737-8), amendment 12 (737-9), and amendment 17 (737-8200) may be shown:

#### 6. Environmental Protection Requirements:

Noise Requirements: ICAO Annex 16, Volume I (Sixth Edition, Amendment 10 for 737-8/-9, Amendment 11-B for 737-8200)

Fuel Venting and Exhaust Emission Requirements: ICAO Annex 16, Volume II (Fourth Edition, Amendment 9)

See also TCDSN EASA.IM.A.120

#### 7. Operational Suitability Requirements:

JAR MMEL/MEL Amendment 1 CS-CCD Initial Issue January 31, 2014 CS-FCD Initial Issue January 31, 2014



<sup>&#</sup>x27;Modifications that reduce flight critical system separation or adversely impact survivability of systems are not acceptable.'

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737

Issue: 24

SECTION 8: 737-8/-9/-8200 - continued

Page 66 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

# **III. Technical Characteristics and Operational Limitations**

## 1. Type Design Definition:

Model	Boeing Document
737-8	D926A006
737-9	D926A010
737-8200	D926A020-2

#### 2. Description:

Low wing jet transport with a conventional tail unit configuration, powered by two high bypass turbofan engines mounted on pylons beneath the wings.

#### 3. Equipment:

The basic required equipment as prescribed in the applicable airworthiness regulations (see Certification Basis) must be installed in the aircraft for certification.

#### 4. Dimensions:

Model	Fuselage Length	Height	Wingspan with Winglets
737-8	39.5 m (129 ft 6 in)	12.29 m (40 ft 4 in)	35.92 m (117 ft 10 in)
737-9	42.11 m (138 ft 2 in)	12.29 m (40 ft 4 in)	35.92 m (117 ft 10 in)
737-8200	39.5 m (129 ft 6 in)	12.29 m (40 ft 4 in)	35.92 m (117 ft 10 in)

## 5. Engines:

Two CFM LEAP-1B Series Engines. Refer to the approved Airplane Flight Manual for engine limitations.

Engine ratings, engine limitations, and all approved models are referred to in: EASA TCDS E.115 "CFM International LEAP-1B Series Engines"

Engine Configurations	Models		
	737-8	737-9	737-8200
LEAP-1B25G05	Х		х
LEAP-1B27G05	Х	Х	х
LEAP-1B28G05	Х	Х	Х
LEAP-1B28B1G05	Х	Х	Х
LEAP-1B25G06	Х		Х
LEAP-1B27G06	Х	Х	Х
LEAP-1B28G06	Х	Х	Х
LEAP-1B28B1G06	Х	Х	Х

#### 6. Auxiliary Power Unit:

Auxiliary Power Unit (APU): Honeywell 131-9 [B] Limitations: See approved Airplane Flight Manual



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 67 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 8: 737-8/-9/-8200 - continued

7. Propellers: N/A

## 8. Fluids (Fuel, Oil, Additives, Hydraulics):

## Eligible Fuels:

Kerosene jet fuels conforming to the Boeing document D6-85140-101, revision C or later FAA approved revision, "Aviation Fuel and Fuel Additives Properties, Composition and Performance Requirements", are authorized for unlimited use with this airplane provided the limitations and requirements specified in the AFM are met. Kerosene jet fuels produced to other specifications and having properties meeting or exceeding the minimum requirements defined in the Boeing document D6-85140-101, revision C or later FAA approved revision, are acceptable for use. The engines will operate satisfactorily with any of the approved fuels or any mixture thereof. Kerosene jet fuels specifications that have been shown to meet the fuel minimum performance and specification requirements as described in the Boeing document D6-85140-101, revision C or later FAA approved revision, are the following:

- Jet A, Jet A-1 as specified in ASTM D1655
- Jet A-1 as specified in UK MoD Def-Stan 91-091
- JP-5 as specified in MIL-DTL-5624
- JP-8 as specified in MIL-DTL-83133

The above list is not exhaustive: other fuel specification/designation (e.g. GOST 10227 [TS-1], GB 6537 [Chinese No. 3 Jet Fuel], etc.) may be used provided the Boeing document D6-85140-101, revision C or later FAA approved revision, requirements are met.

Fuel specifications are often changed and updated. It is the responsibility of the operator to ensure the fuel and any additive that are put in the fuel meet the requirements specified in the Boeing document D6-85140-101, revision C or later FAA approved revision, and the AFM.

The approved fuel additives at the allowable maximum concentrations are listed in the Boeing document D6-85140-101, revision C or later FAA approved revision. A list of tolerated "incidental materials" and respective maximum concentrations allowed is also provided in the same Boeing document D6-85140-101, revision C or later FAA approved revision.

Operation of the CFM LEAP-1B series engines with fuel containing Kathon FP1.5 biocide is prohibited.

The use of any Wide Cut Fuel as defined in the Boeing document D6-85140-101, revision C or later FAA approved revision (e.g. Jet B as specified in ASTM D6615, JP-4 as specified in MIL-DTL-5624) is prohibited.

The maximum tank fuel temperature should not exceed 49°C (120°F).

Tank fuel temperature prior to take-off and inflight must not be less than -43°C (-45°F) or 3°C (5°F) above the fuel freezing point temperature, whichever is higher. The use of Fuel System Icing Inhibitor additives does not change the minimum fuel tank temperature limit.

Eligible Oils: Refer to the applicable associated manuals.

#### 9. Fluid Capacities

Fuel Capacity:

25817 litres (6820 gallons), consisting of two wing tanks, each of 4819 litres (1273 gallons)



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 67 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 68 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 8: 737-8/-9/-8200 - continued

capacity, and one center tank, capacity 16179 litres (4274 gallons).

Oil Capacity: 19.25 litres useable

10. Airspeed Limits: See Airplane Flight Manual.

11. Maximum Operating Altitude: 12,497 m (41,000 ft) pressure altitude

12. Operating Limitations: See Airplane Flight Manual.

12.1 Approved Operations:

The airplane is approved for the following kinds of flight and operation, both day and night, provided the required equipment is installed and approved in accordance with the applicable regulations/specifications:

- Visual (VFR)
- Instrument (IFR)
- Icing Conditions
- Low weather minima (CAT I, II, III operations)
- RVSM
- Gear down dispatch
- Towbarless Towing
- Wet and Contaminated runway operations
- Extended Over-Water
- Narrow Runway

All Weather Capability

The aircraft is qualified to Cat III precision approach and autoland.

#### 12.2 Other Limitations:

Operational Limits Runway slope – ±3%

Maximum Takeoff and Landing Tailwind Component – 15 knots\* Maximum Operating Altitude – 41,000 feet pressure altitude

10 Minute Takeoff Thrust

#### 13. Maximum Certified Masses: See Airplane Flight Manual.

Model	Maximum Ramp Wei		Maximum Take-off Weight		Maximum Landing Weight		Zero Fuel Weight	
737-8	181,700	82,417	181,200	82,190	152,800	69,308	145,400	65,952
	lbs.	kg.	lbs.	kg.	lbs.	kg.	lbs.	kg.
737-9	195,200	88,541	194,700	88,314	163,900	74,343	156,500	70,987
	lbs.	kg.	lbs.	kg.	lbs.	kg.	lbs.	kg.
737-	181,700	82,417	181,200	82,190	152,800	69,308	145,400	65,952
8200	lbs.	kg.	lbs.	kg.	lbs.	kg.	lbs.	kg.



<sup>\*</sup> The capability of the airplane has been satisfactorily demonstrated for takeoff and manual and automatic landings with tailwinds up to 15 knots. This finding does not constitute operational approval to conduct take-offs and landings with tailwind components in excess of 10 knots.

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 69 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 8: 737-8/-9/-8200 - continued

14. Centre of Gravity Range: See Airplane Flight Manual

15. Datum: See Weights and Balance Manual

16. Mean Aerodynamic Chord (MAC): 3.96m (155.81 in)

17. Levelling Means: See Airplane Flight Manual

18. Minimum Flight Crew: Two (Pilot and Co-pilot) for all types of flight

#### 19. Minimum Cabin Crew:

The table below provides the certified Maximum Passenger Seating Capacities (MPS), the corresponding cabin configuration (exit arrangement and modifications) and the associated numbers of cabin crew members used to demonstrate compliance with the evacuation certification requirements of CS 25.803. Additional cabin crew members may be required to comply with other regulatory requirements (e.g., cabin attendant direct view).

737-8 Passenger Seating Capacity & Cabin Configuration	Cabin crew
From 151 to 189 passengers: (I, III, III, I) exit arrangement	4
From 101 to 150 passengers: (I, III, III, I) exit arrangement	3
100 or fewer passengers: (I, III, III, I) exit arrangement	2

737-9 Passenger Seating Capacity & Cabin Configuration	Cabin crew
From 216 to 220 passengers: (C, III, III, I, C) exit arrangement	5
From 201 to 215 passengers: (C, III, III, II, C) exit arrangement	5
From 151 to 200 passengers: (C, III, III, I, C) or (C, III, III, II, C) exit arrangement	4
From 151 to 189 passengers: (I, III, III, I) exit arrangement	4
150 or fewer passengers: (C, III, III, I, C) or (C, III, III, II, C) exit arrangement	3
From 101 to 150 passengers: (I, III, III, I) exit arrangement	3
100 or fewer passengers: (I, III, III, I) exit arrangement	2

737-8200 Passenger Seating Capacity & Cabin Configuration	Cabin crew
From 201 to 202 passengers: (C,III,III,II, C) exit arrangement	5
From 201 to 202 passengers: (C,III,III,III (de-rated Type II), C) attended MED exit arrangement	5
From 190 to 200 passengers: (C,III,III,III (de-rated Type II), C) attended MED exit arrangement	4
From 151 to 189 passengers: (I, III, III, I) exit arrangement	4
From 101 to 150 passengers: (I, III, III, I) exit arrangement	3
100 or fewer passengers: (I, III, III, I) exit arrangement	2

#### Note:

737-8200 only: The total number of passengers and cabin crew member is limited to 207 due to the Environmental Control System ventilation rate per occupant as defined in CS 25.831(a).

#### 20. Maximum Seating Capacity:

# Model Maximum Number of Passengers Approved for Emergency Evacuation



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 70 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 8: 737-8/-9/-8200 - continued

737-8	189 passengers with special condition CRI D-15/MAX and ESF CRI D-17/MAX applied, otherwise 180 passengers
737-9	220 passengers with (C-III-III-I-C) exit arrangement; 215 passengers with a (C-III-III-II-C) exit arrangement and CRI 9ER/D-20 applied; 189 passengers with a (I-III-III-I) exit arrangement and special condition CRI D-15/MAX and ESF CRI D-17/MAX applied, otherwise 180 passengers.
737-8200	189 passengers with a (I-III-III-I) exit arrangement and special condition CRI D-15/MAX and ESF CRI D-17 applied, otherwise 180 passengers. 202 passengers with a (C-III-III-derated II (III)-C) exit arrangement with flight attendant, and CRI D-28/MAX applied; 202 passengers with a (C-III-III-II-C) exit arrangement and CRI 9ER/D-20 applied;

#### Notes:

See interior layout drawing for the maximum passenger capacities approved for each aeroplane delivered.

737-8200 only: The total number of passengers and cabin crew member is limited to 207 due to the Environmental Control System ventilation rate per occupant as defined in CS 25.831(a).

## 21. Baggage/ Cargo Compartment:

737-8				
Location Class Volume m <sup>3</sup> (ft <sup>3</sup> )				
Front Fwd	С	19.0 (672)		
Middle	N/A	N/A		
Rear Aft	С	24.6 (869)		
Underfloor	N/A	N/A		

737-9					
Location Class Volume m <sup>3</sup> (ft <sup>3</sup> )					
Front Fwd	С	23.2 (818)			
Middle	N/A	N/A			
Rear Aft	С	28.2 (996)			
Underfloor	N/A	N/A			

737-8200					
Location Class Volume m <sup>3</sup> (ft <sup>3</sup> )					
Front Fwd	С	19.0 (672)			
Middle	N/A	N/A			
Rear Aft	С	24.6 (869)			
Underfloor	N/A	N/A			

22. Wheels and Tyres:

Speed Rating: 225 MPH, 235 MPH



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 71 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 8: 737-8/-9/-8200 - continued

Model	Speed Rating	Nose Assy (Qty 2) Tyre	Wheel	Main Assy (Qty 4) Tyre	Wheel
737-8	225 MPH, 235 MPH	27 x 7.75R15/12PR	27 x 7.75 – 15	H44.5x16.5R21/30PR	HR44.5 x 16.5 – 21
737-9	225 MPH, 235 MPH	27 x 7.75R15/12PR	27 x 7.75 – 15	H44.5x16.5R21/32PR	HR44.5 x 16.5 – 21
737-8200	225 MPH, 235 MPH	27 x 7.75R15/12PR	27 x 7.75 – 15	H44.5x16.5R21/30PR	HR44.5 x 16.5 – 21

Refer to Boeing Wheel/Tire/Brake Interchangeability Drawing for further details

#### 23. ETOPS:

The 737-8 and 737-9 have been evaluated in accordance with the type design requirements of CS 25.1535 and found suitable for up to and including 180-minute Extended Operations (ETOPS) when operated and maintained in accordance with Boeing Document No. D044A032, "Model 737 MAX ETOPS Configuration, Maintenance, and Procedures (CMP)". This finding does not constitute approval to conduct ETOPS.

#### 24. Exits:

B737-8	Number	Туре	Size mm (inches)
1 Main Fwd LH	1	Type I	864W x 1829H (34 x 72)
2 Main Aft LH	1	Type I	762W x 1829H (30 x 72)
3 Service (Fwd, RH, Aft, RH)	1+1	Type I	762W x 1651H (30 x 65, both)
4 Overwing/Emergency left	2	Type III	508W x 914H (20 x 36)
5 Overwing/Emergency right	2	Type III	508W x 914H (20 x 36)
6 Cockpit side window (2)	Flight Crew	/ Emerg. Exits	483W x 508H (19 x 20)

B737-9	Number	Туре	Size mm (inches)
1 Main Fwd LH	1	Type I (C)	864W x 1829H (34 x 72)
2 Main Aft LH	1	Type I (C)	762W x 1829H (30 x 72)
3 Service (Fwd, RH, Aft, RH)	1+1	Type I (C)	762W x 1651H (30 x 65, both)
4 Overwing/Emergency left	2	Type III	508W x 914H (20 x 36)
5 Overwing/Emergency right	2	Type III	508W x 914H (20 x 36)
6 Mid Emergency Door LH/RH	1+1	Type I (II)	660W x 1295H (26 x 51)
7 Cockpit side window (2)	Flight Crew Emerg. Exits		483W x 508H (19 x 20)

B737-8200	Number	Туре	Size mm (inches)
1 Main Fwd LH	1	Type I (C)	864W x 1829H (34 x 72)
2 Main Aft LH	1	Type I (C)	762W x 1829H (30 x 72)
3 Service (Fwd, RH, Aft, RH)	1+1	Type I (C)	762W x 1651H (30 x 65, both)
4 Overwing/Emergency left	2	Type III	508W x 914H (20 x 36)
5 Overwing/Emergency right	2	Type III	508W x 914H (20 x 36)
6 Mid Emergency Door LH/RH	1+1	Type II	660W x 1321H (26 x 52)

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 72 of 115
Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 8: 737-8/-9/-8200 - continued

7 Mid Emergency Door LH/RH	1+1	Type III (de-rated Type II)	660W x 1321H (26 x 52)
8 Cockpit side window (2)	Flight Crew Emerg. Exits		483W x 508H (19 x 20)

For crew emergency evacuation purposes, the side windows are available on both sides.

25. Fuel Tank Flammability Reduction System (FRS):

The Fuel Tank Flammability Reduction System shall remain installed and operative and can only be dispatched inoperative in accordance with the provisions of the MMEL.

## **IV.Operating and Service Instructions**

- 1. Airplane Flight Manual (AFM): Boeing Document D631A002
- 2. Instructions for Continued Airworthiness and Airworthiness Limitations:

Boeing Document	Title
D626A009	737-7/8/8200/9/10 Maintenance Review Board (MRB) Report
D626A011-9-01	737-7/8/8200/9/10 Airworthiness Limitations
D626A011-9-02	737-7/8/8200/9/10 Airworthiness Limitations – Line No. Specific
D626A011-9-03	737-7/8/8200/9/10 Certification Maintenance Requirements
D626A011-9-04	737-7/8/8200/9/10 Special Compliance Items

### 3. Service Information:

Boeing Document	Title
D626A011	737-7/8/8200/9/10 Maintenance Planning Document (MPD)
D633AM101	Airplane Maintenance Manual

#### 4. Weight and Balance (WBM):

Model	Boeing Document
737-8/-8200	D636A080
737-9	D737A090

#### V. Operating Suitability Data (OSD)

The Operational Suitability Data elements listed below are approved by the European Union Aviation Safety Agency under the EASA Type Certificate IM.A.120 as per Commission Regulation (EU) 748/2012 as amended by Commission Regulation (EU) No 69/2014. Applicable OSD requirements are detailed in section 8.II.7.

1. Master Minimum Equipment List



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 73 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION 8: 737-8/-9/-8200 - continued

a. The EASA MMEL for the 737-8 and 737-9 is defined in Boeing document D639A001-02, revision 2 dated 25 September 2020, or later approved revisions.

b. The EASA MMEL for the 737-8200 is defined in Boeing document D639A001-02, revision 3 dated 05 March 2021, or later approved revisions.

#### 2. Flight Crew Data

The Flight Crew Data is defined in Boeing document D626A014, revision A dated 19 February 2021 or later approved revisions.

The Flight Crew Data is required for entry into service by EU operator.

#### Cabin Crew Data

- a. The Cabin Crew Data has been approved as per the defined Operational Suitability Data Certification Basis, namely CS-CCD- Initial Issue, and as demonstrated by the "Boeing Document D611A099 - Operational Suitability Data - Cabin Crew Data, B737NG and B737-8/-9/-8200 MAX, First Issue, Revision D, dated 29 March 2019", or later approved revisions.
- b. Required for entry into service by EU operator.
- c. For Cabin Crew, the aircraft models: B737-9 MAX without Mid Exit Doors (MED) activated and B737-8 MAX are determined to be the same aircraft type.
- d. For Cabin Crew, the model B737-9 MAX with MED activated is determined to be a variant to the B737-8 MAX model.
- e. For Cabin Crew the model B737-9 MAX "with" or "without" MED activated is determined to be a variant to the aircraft model B737-900ER (with Mid Exit Door (MED) activated), thus, also a variant to the models: B737-600, B737-700, B737-800, B737-900, B737-900ER.
- f. For Cabin Crew, the model B737-8200 MAX is determined to be a variant to the B737-900ER (with MED activated) model.
- g. For Cabin Crew, the models: B737-600, B737-700, B737-800, B737-900, B737-900/ER, B737 MAX-8/-9, and the B737-8200 are variants to the B737-900ER (with MED activated).
- h. For Cabin Crew, the model B737-8200 MAX "with" or "without" MED activated is determined to be a variant to the aircraft model B737-900ER (with Mid Exit Door (MED) activated), thus, also a variant to the models: B737-600, B737-700, B737-800, B737-900ER.

#### VI. Notes

- Cabin Interior and Seating Configuration must be approved.
- 737-8 airplanes modified by Boeing Service Bulletin 737-21-1217 Lower Cabin Altitude (LCA) modification are capable of maintaining a cabin altitude of 6,500 feet in lieu of the standard 8,000 feet when operating at a cruising altitude of 41,000 feet. This modification has been approved for airplanes listed in Boeing Service Bulletin 737-21-1217 Revision 1, dated July 17, 2018, or later approved revision.
- 3. Additional information is provided in FAA Type Certificate Data Sheet A16WE.

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 74 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

Issue: 24

### **SECTION: ADMINISTRATIVE**

#### **I.Acronyms and Abbreviations**

**AFM** Airplane Flight Manual **APU Auxiliary Power Unit AWO** All Weather Operations CAA Civil Aviation Authority

**CMR** Certification Maintenance Requirements

CRI Certification Review Item CS Certification Specification

**EASA** European Union Aviation Safety Agency

EC **European Commission** ES(F) Equivalent Safety (Finding)

Extended Range Operations with Two-Engined Aeroplanes **ETOPS** 

EU **European Union** 

**EU MS European Union Member States** 

**EWIS Electrical Wiring Interconnection System** 

FAA Federal Aviation Administration FAR **Federal Aviation Regulation FRS** Flammibility Reduction Systems HIRF High Intensity Radiated Field

IAA Irish Aviation Authority

**ICA** Instructions for Continued Airworthiness **ICAO** International Civil Aviation Organization

**IGW** Increased Gross Weight JAA Joint Aviation Authorities JAR Joint Aviation Requirements

LBA Luftfahrt-Bundesamt (CAA Germany)

**MRB** Maintenance Review Board NAA **National Aviation Authority** 

NG **Next Generation** 

**NPA** Notice of Proposed Amendment

PTC Post Type Certificate SC **Special Condition** TC Type Certificate

**TCDS** Type Certificate Data Sheet

**TCDSN** Type Certificate Data Sheet for Noise

**TSO** Technical Standards Order TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 75 of 115

Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

## II. Type Certificate Holder Record

The Boeing Company P.O. Box 3707 Seattle, WA 98124-2207 United States of America



TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 76 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: ADMINISTRATIVE - continued

## III.Change Record

Starting with issue 07

Issue	Date	Changes	TC issue
Issue 07	11/10/2011	Section 2-7.III.5 (NG): Addition of engine variants	Issue 02
		Section 2.III.17: Added term "approved" wrt AFM	07/07/2008
		Section 3.II.4: JAR 25.562 added to text CRI D-14	
		Section 3 II.4, 6.II.4, 7.II.4: CRI PTC/E-10 added	
		Section 7.II.3: Paragraph 4.4 MOCs deleted	
		Section 7.II.4: CRI PTC/D-GEN02 added	
		Section "Administrative" added	
Issue 08	03/11/2011	Section 3.II.4 Removal of the duplicate sentence before	
		CRI PTC/E-10.	
		Section 3.III.24 Added Fuel Tank Flammability	
		Reduction System Requirments	
		Section 4.III.24 Added Fuel Tank Flammability	
		Reduction System Requirments	
		Section 5.III.23 Corrected list to sequential numbers	
		Section 5.III.24 Added Fuel Tank Flammability	
		Reduction System Requirments	
		Section 6.II.4 Removal of the duplicate sentence before	
		CRI PTC/E-10.	
		Section 6.III.23 Corrected list to sequential numbers	
		Section 6.III.24 Added Fuel Tank Flammability	
		Reduction System Requirments	
		Section 7.III.24 Added Fuel Tank Flammability	
		Reduction System Requirments	
Issue 09	12/07/2012	Section 1.II.4.and Section 2.II:	
10000 00	12/01/2012	Introduction of CRI H-01 for ICA on EWIS	
Issue 10	10/01/2014	1st page: The Boeing Company address	1
		Section 1.II.3, 3.II 3 JAA Airworthiness requirements:	
		- Change the title to JAA/EASA Airworthiness	
		Requirements	
		Section 3.II.3 JAA Airworthiness requirements:	
		- Change the title to JAA/EASA Airworthiness	
		Requirements	
		- Identification of applicable paragraphs and CRI	
		associated to each NPA.	
		- Correction of applicable paragraph 25.519(b) instead	
		of 25.X519(b)	
		- For the CRI C-11, removal of affected requirement	
		25.310(b)	
		- For the CRI D-14, addition of affected requirement JAR	
		25.813	
		- Addition of two Special Conditions: CRI F-29 and CRI	
		F-30	
		Sections 3. III.12; 4.III.12; 5.III.12; 6.III.12; 7.III.12: All	
		weather capability:	
		Reference to the AFM instead of the category.	
		Section 6.II.3 JAA Airworthiness requirements:	
		- Change the title to JAA/EASA Airworthiness	
		Requirements	
		- Identification of applicable paragraphs and CRI	
		associated to each NPA.	
		- Correction of applicable paragraph 25.519(b) instead	

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 77 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: ADMINISTRATIVE - continued

	ue 02
25.813 -Addition of two Special Conditions: CRI F-29 and CRI F-30 Section 7 II.3 JAA/EASA Airworthiness Requirements -Change the title to JAA/EASA Airworthiness Requirements -For the CRI D-14, addition of affected requirement JAR 25.562 -Addition of two Special Conditions: CRI F-29 and CRI F-30  Issue 11  14/12/2015 -Editorial changes to page one -OSD implementation in Sections V -Section 1.II.4: Addition of Special Condition CRIs PTC/E-10, E-15 PTC E-16/PTC and F-GEN10 PTC -Section 1.II.6: Addition of Equivalent Safety Finding CRIs F-GEN 9-1, F-GEN9-3 and G-GEN1 -Section 1.III.13: Updated the maximum weight values	
-Addition of two Special Conditions: CRI F-29 and CRI F-30 Section 7 II.3 JAA/EASA Airworthiness Requirements -Change the title to JAA/EASA Airworthiness Requirements -For the CRI D-14, addition of affected requirement JAR 25.562 -Addition of two Special Conditions: CRI F-29 and CRI F-30  Issue 11  14/12/2015  -Editorial changes to page one -OSD implementation in Sections V -Section 1.II.4: Addition of Special Condition CRIs PTC/E-10, E-15 PTC E-16/PTC and F-GEN10 PTC -Section 1.II.6: Addition of Equivalent Safety Finding CRIs F-GEN 9-1, F-GEN9-3 and G-GEN1 -Section 1.III.13: Updated the maximum weight values	
F-30 Section 7 II.3 JAA/EASA Airworthiness Requirements -Change the title to JAA/EASA Airworthiness Requirements -For the CRI D-14, addition of affected requirement JAR 25.562 -Addition of two Special Conditions: CRI F-29 and CRI F-30  Issue 11  14/12/2015  -Editorial changes to page one -OSD implementation in Sections V -Section 1.II.4: Addition of Special Condition CRIs PTC/E-10, E-15 PTC E-16/PTC and F-GEN10 PTC -Section 1.II.6: Addition of Equivalent Safety Finding CRIs F-GEN 9-1, F-GEN9-3 and G-GEN1 -Section 1.III.13: Updated the maximum weight values	
Section 7 II.3 JAA/EASA Airworthiness Requirements -Change the title to JAA/EASA Airworthiness Requirements -For the CRI D-14, addition of affected requirement JAR 25.562 -Addition of two Special Conditions: CRI F-29 and CRI F-30  Issue 11  14/12/2015  -Editorial changes to page one -OSD implementation in Sections V -Section 1.II.4: Addition of Special Condition CRIs PTC/E-10, E-15 PTC E-16/PTC and F-GEN10 PTC -Section 1.II.6: Addition of Equivalent Safety Finding CRIs F-GEN 9-1, F-GEN9-3 and G-GEN1 -Section 1.III.13: Updated the maximum weight values	
-Change the title to JAA/EASA Airworthiness Requirements -For the CRI D-14, addition of affected requirement JAR 25.562 -Addition of two Special Conditions: CRI F-29 and CRI F-30  Issue 11  14/12/2015 -Editorial changes to page one -OSD implementation in Sections V -Section 1.II.4: Addition of Special Condition CRIs PTC/E-10, E-15 PTC E-16/PTC and F-GEN10 PTC -Section 1.II.6: Addition of Equivalent Safety Finding CRIs F-GEN 9-1, F-GEN9-3 and G-GEN1 -Section 1.III.13: Updated the maximum weight values	
Requirements -For the CRI D-14, addition of affected requirement JAR 25.562 -Addition of two Special Conditions: CRI F-29 and CRI F-30  Issue 11  14/12/2015  -Editorial changes to page one -OSD implementation in Sections V -Section 1.II.4: Addition of Special Condition CRIs PTC/E-10, E-15 PTC E-16/PTC and F-GEN10 PTC -Section 1.II.6: Addition of Equivalent Safety Finding CRIs F-GEN 9-1, F-GEN9-3 and G-GEN1 -Section 1.III.13: Updated the maximum weight values	
-For the CRI D-14, addition of affected requirement JAR 25.562 -Addition of two Special Conditions: CRI F-29 and CRI F-30  Issue 11  14/12/2015 -Editorial changes to page one -OSD implementation in Sections V -Section 1.II.4: Addition of Special Condition CRIs PTC/E-10, E-15 PTC E-16/PTC and F-GEN10 PTC -Section 1.II.6: Addition of Equivalent Safety Finding CRIs F-GEN 9-1, F-GEN9-3 and G-GEN1 -Section 1.III.13: Updated the maximum weight values	
25.562 -Addition of two Special Conditions: CRI F-29 and CRI F-30  Issue 11  14/12/2015  -Editorial changes to page one -OSD implementation in Sections V -Section 1.II.4: Addition of Special Condition CRIs PTC/E-10, E-15 PTC E-16/PTC and F-GEN10 PTC -Section 1.II.6: Addition of Equivalent Safety Finding CRIs F-GEN 9-1, F-GEN9-3 and G-GEN1 -Section 1.III.13: Updated the maximum weight values	
-Addition of two Special Conditions: CRI F-29 and CRI F-30  Issue 11  14/12/2015  -Editorial changes to page one -OSD implementation in Sections V -Section 1.II.4: Addition of Special Condition CRIs PTC/E-10, E-15 PTC E-16/PTC and F-GEN10 PTC -Section 1.II.6: Addition of Equivalent Safety Finding CRIs F-GEN 9-1, F-GEN9-3 and G-GEN1 -Section 1.III.13: Updated the maximum weight values	
Issue 11  14/12/2015  -Editorial changes to page one -OSD implementation in Sections V -Section 1.II.4: Addition of Special Condition CRIs PTC/E-10, E-15 PTC E-16/PTC and F-GEN10 PTC -Section 1.II.6: Addition of Equivalent Safety Finding CRIs F-GEN 9-1, F-GEN9-3 and G-GEN1 -Section 1.III.13: Updated the maximum weight values	
-OSD implementation in Sections V -Section 1.II.4: Addition of Special Condition CRIs PTC/E-10, E-15 PTC E-16/PTC and F-GEN10 PTC -Section 1.II.6: Addition of Equivalent Safety Finding CRIs F-GEN 9-1, F-GEN9-3 and G-GEN1 -Section 1.III.13: Updated the maximum weight values	
-Section 1.II.4: Addition of Special Condition CRIs PTC/E-10, E-15 PTC E-16/PTC and F-GEN10 PTC -Section 1.II.6: Addition of Equivalent Safety Finding CRIs F-GEN 9-1, F-GEN9-3 and G-GEN1 -Section 1.III.13: Updated the maximum weight values	07/2000
PTC/E-10, E-15 PTC E-16/PTC and F-GEN10 PTC -Section 1.II.6: Addition of Equivalent Safety Finding CRIs F-GEN 9-1, F-GEN9-3 and G-GEN1 -Section 1.III.13: Updated the maximum weight values	07/2008
-Section 1.II.6: Addition of Equivalent Safety Finding CRIs F-GEN 9-1, F-GEN9-3 and G-GEN1 -Section 1.III.13: Updated the maximum weight values	
CRIs F-GEN 9-1, F-GEN9-3 and G-GEN1 -Section 1.III.13: Updated the maximum weight values	
-Section 1.III.13: Updated the maximum weight values	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
to incorporate increases that were approved post type	
validation	
-Section 1.III.22: Corrected typo "Oty" to Qty"	
-Section 2.II: Removed Special Condition CRI H-01	
-Section 2.III.9: Corrected "Gall" to "Gallons"	
-Section 3.II.3.1: Added Reversion CRI A.11-13	
-Section 3.II.4: Added Special Conditions CRIs D-	
GEN02 PTC, E-10, E-16/PTC, PTC F-23, PTC/F-17, PTC/F-18, PTC/F-27, F-31(PTC) , F-GEN10 PTC, G-01	
and H-01	
-Section 3.II.5: Added Deviation CRI PTC D-22	
-Section 3.II.6: Added Equivalent Safety Finding CRIs	
PTC C-14, PTC/D-21, 9ER/D-21, F-GEN 9-1, F-GEN9-3	
and G-GEN1	
-Section 3.III.13: Corrected the kilogram value of	
maximum taxi and ramp weight	
-Section 4.II.6: Added Equivalent Safety Finding CRIs	
C-15/PTC, F-01 PTC and F-02 PTC	
-Section 4.III.13: Updated the maximum taxi and ramp	
weights to incorporate increases that were approved	
post type validation. Also corrected the kilogram values	
of each of the certified masses	
-Section 5.III.13 Updated the maximum weight values	
to incorporate increases that were approved post type	
validation Validation	
-Section 6.II.4: Added Special Condition CRI E-16/PTC,	
PTC F-23, PTC/F-27, F-31(PTC) , F-GEN10 PTC and	
H-01 Section 6.II.5: Added Deviation CRI PTC D-22	
-Section 6.II.5: Added Deviation CRI PTC D-22	
PTC C-14, PTC/D-21, 9ER/D-21, F-GEN 9-1, F-GEN9-3	
and G-GEN1	
-Section 6.III.13: Updated the maximum landing weight	
values to incorporate increases that were approved post	
type validation. Corrected the kilogram value of	
maximum taxi and ramp, take-off and landing weights.	

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 78 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: ADMINISTRATIVE - continued

Issue	Date	Changes	TC issue
		-Section 7.II.3.1: Corrected the JAR referenced under	
		Reversion CRI A.11-5 from "2571" to "571". Moved	
		CRIs 9ER/F04 and 9ER/C-21 to present them in	
		sequence -Section 7.II.3.2: inserted CRI PTC/G-02	
		-Section 7.II.4: Added Special Condition CRIs F-GEN10	
		PTC, D-GEN01 PTC, D-GEN02 PTC, E-16/PTC, PTC	
		F-23, F-31(PTC) and H-01	
		-Section 7.II.6: Added Equivalent Safety Finding CRIs	
		C-15/PTC, E-11, F-GEN 9-1, F-GEN9-3, G-GEN1, and	
		9ER/D-21. Moved several CRIs to present the listing in	
		sequence	
Issue 12	27/03/2017	-Section 7.III.13: Corrected each of the kilogram values -Section 8 "737-8" added. To be completed with inputs	Issue 02
155UE 12	27/03/2017	by CVU	07/07/2008
		-Page1: references to B737-8 and Max series added	0170172000
		-Section 4.II.3: B737-800 Winglets affected/non-affected	
		area as per letter B-H320-2000-00472	
		-Sections 3 to 7: applicable OSD requirements detailed	
		in the respective sub-sections II	
Issue 13	28/07/2017	-Section 8.III.23 ETOPS completed	Issue 02
10000 10	20/01/2011	-OSD data: statement "or later approved revisions" added	07/07/2008
		to the document rev. number if mentioned.	
		-F-GEN-11 CRI added to sections 1.II, 3.II, 6.II and 7.II	
		-clarification about F-GEN10 PTC applicability added in	
		sections 1.II, 3.II, 6.II and 7.II	
		-typos corrected	
Issue 14	12/04/2018	- Section 4: split into 4.1 for the B737-800 baseline	Issue 02
		model and 4.2 for the B737-800 BCF significant	07/07/2008
		major change	
		- Section 2.V OSD requirements explicitly stated	
		Section 8: III.13 Weights corrected (metric values)	
Issue 15	13/09/2018	- B737-8 LEAP engines section III.5 amended with -	Issue 02
			07/07/2008
		- Minimum Cabin Crew indications added in section	
		III.19 for models -300/-400/-500/-600/-700/-900 and	
		-900ER - FAA postal address updated	
		- Lower Cabin Altitude Notes added in Section VI of	
		B737-700/-800/-900ER/-8	
Issue 16	05/10/2018	- B737-9 Model added in Section 8	Issue 02
		- former "Section 9" renumbered to "Section 8"	07/07/2008
		- B737-9 certification basis integrated in Table A of	
		Appendix A	
Issue 17	17/10/2018	9	Issue 02
		G06 variants.	07/07/2008
Issue 18	24/05/2019	- B737-8/9 certification basis updated with reference to	Issue 02
.5545 10	, 55, 25 15		07/07/2008
		Appendix A)	
		- Section 3.II.4 amended to include F-GEN11 in the	
		737-700 certification basis	
			TC issue

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737 Page 79 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: ADMINISTRATIVE - continued

Issue	Date	- Changes	TC issue
lssue 19	14 Jun 2019	- Section 4.2/ III / 5 operating limitations for 737-800 BCF updated.	Issue 02 07/07/2008
Issue 20	12 Dec 2019	<ul> <li>Section 8 II 6 B737-8/9 Fuel Venting and Exhaust Emission Requirements updated.</li> <li>EASA new logo and footer introduced.</li> </ul>	Issue 02 07/07/2008
Issue 21	26 Jan 2021	<ul> <li>Section 1/ II/ 6. CRI G-GEN1 removed.</li> <li>Section 2/ III/ 6. Honeywell included as APU supplier</li> <li>Section 8/ III/ 8. Kathon prohibition introduced for LEAP-1B.</li> <li>Section 8/ V/ 1. And 2. OSD documentation for MAX RTS updated.</li> <li>Appendix A CRI PTC F-30 removed from 737-8/-9 CRI list.</li> </ul>	Issue 02 07/07/2008
Issue 22	06 Apr 2021	<ul> <li>737-8200 model added in Section 8.</li> <li>B737-8200 certification basis integrated in Table A of Appendix A.</li> <li>Section 8/ VI. Note added for 737-8 airplanes modified by Boeing Service Bulletin 737-21-1217 Lower Cabin Altitude (LCA).</li> </ul>	Issue 02 07/07/2008
Issue 23	26 May 2021	- Section 8/ II/ 5.2. Deviation E-30 limit delayed to the end of June 2022.	Issue 02 07/07/2008
lssue 24	11 June 2021	- Section 4/ III/ 6. Limitation to 2,000 flight cycles or 1 year removed.	Issue 02 07/07/2008

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737

Page 80 of 115 Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A – continued

## Appendix A **Detailed Certification Basis of the** 737-8/-9/-8200

# TABLE A - 737-8/-9/-8200 CERTIFICATION BASIS

CS-25	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt		
25.1	Applicability	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.2	Removed [Special retroactive requirements]	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable
25.20	Scope	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.21	Proof of Compliance				737-8/-9/-8200 Associated CR	I: B-07/MAX (Reversion)
				T	Note: CS 25 Append	ix C is at CRI B-07/MAX.
	25.21	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below	
	25.21(g) except (g)(1)			CS 11	■ 737-8200 Airplane	
	25.21(g)(1)	See CRI B- 07/MAX	See CRI B- 07/MAX	See CRI B- 07/MAX	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.23	Load distribution limits	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.25	Weight limits	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.27	Center of gravity limits	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.29	Empty weight and corresponding center of gravity	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.31	Removable ballast	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.33	Propeller speed and pitch limits	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable
25.101	General (Performance)	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.103	Stall speed	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.105	Take-off	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below	Note: CS 25 Appendix C is at CRI B-07/MAX.
	25.105(a)(2)			CS 11	■ 737-8200 Airplane	
25.107	Take-off speeds	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.109	Accelerate-stop distance	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.111	Take-off path	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below	Note: CS 25 Appendix C is at CRI B-07/MAX.
	25.111(c)(5)			CS 11	■ 737-8200 Airplane	
25.113	Take-off distance and take-off run	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.115	Take-off flight path	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.117	Climb: general	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.119	Landing climb: All- engines-operating	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below	Note: CS 25 Appendix C is at CRI B-07/MAX.
	25.119(b)			CS 17	■ 737-8200 Airplane	
25.121	Climb: One engine- inoperative	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below	Note: CS 25 Appendix C is at CRI B-07/MAX.
	25.121(b)(2), (c)(2), (d)(2)			CS 11	■ 737-8200 Airplane	
25.123	En route flight paths				737-8/-9/-8200 Associate Note: CS 25 Append	ed CRI: B-06/MAX (ESF) ix C is at CRI B-07/MAX.
	25.123	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below	
	25.123(b)			CS 11	■ 737-8200 Airplane	
25.125	Landing				737-8/-9/-8200 Associated CR	I: B-07/MAX (Reversion) ix C is at CRI B-07/MAX.
	25.125	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below	at 5 is at 5 it is 6 in in it.

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737

Page 81 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021 Issue: 24

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

CS-25	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt		
	25.125(a)(2), (b)(2)(ii)(C)			CS 11	■ 737-8200 Airplane	
	25.125(b)(2)(ii)(B)	See CRI B- 07/MAX	See CRI B- 07/MAX	See CRI B- 07/MAX	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.143	General (Controllability and Maneuvera	ability)			737-8/-9/-8200 Associated CF Note: CS 25 Append	RI: B-07/MAX (Reversion) lix C is at CRI B-07/MAX.
	25.143	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below	
	25.143(c)	N/A	N/A	N/A	•	Not Applicable
	25.143(i)			CS 11	■ 737-8200 Airplane	
	25.143(j)	See CRI B- 07/MAX	See CRI B-07/MAX	See CRI B-07/MAX	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
	25.143(k), (l)			N/A		Not applicable
25.145	Longitudinal control	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.147	Directional and lateral control	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.149	Minimum control speed	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.161	Trim				737-8/-9/-8200 Associat	ed CRI: B-05/MAX (ESF)
	25.161	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.171	General.(Stability)	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.173	Static longitudinal stability	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.175	Demonstration of static longitudinal stability	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.177	Static directional and lateral stability	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9-8200 Airplane	
25.181	Dynamic stability	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.201	Stall demonstration	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.203	Stall characteristics	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.205	Removed [Stalls: critical engine inoperative]	N/A	Does not exist	Does not exist		Not applicable
25.207	Stall warning				737-8/-9/-8200 Associated CF Note: CS 25 Append	RI: B-07/MAX (Reversion) dix C is at CRI B-07/MAX.
	25.207	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below	
	25.207(e)	CS 2, See CRI B- 07/MAX	CS 2, See CRI B- 07/MAX	CS 2, See CRI B- 07/MAX	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	Note: CS 2 for non-icing aspects and CRI B- 07/MAX for flight in icing aspects
		(see note)	(see note)	(see note)		
	25.207(f), (h), (i)	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not Applicable
25.231	Longitudinal stability and control	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.233	Directional stability and control	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.235	Taxiing condition	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.237	Wind velocities	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below	Note: CS 25 Appendix C is at CRI B-07/MAX.
	25.237(a)(3)(ii)			CS 11	■ 737-8200 Airplane	
25.251	Vibration and buffeting	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.253	High-speed characteristics				737-8/-9/-8200 Associated CF Note: CS 25 Append	RI: B-07/MAX (Reversion) dix C is at CRI B-07/MAX.
	25.253	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below	
	25.253(c)	See CRI B- 07/MAX	See CRI B-07/MAX	See CRI B-07/MAX	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.255	Out-of-trim characteristics	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.261	Removed [Flight in rough air]	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 81 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 82 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A – continued

CS-25	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes		
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt	·			
25.301	Loads	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25.302	Interaction of systems and structures	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25.303	Factor of safety	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25.305	Strength and deformation OP 91/1 only applied to 25.305(d). 737-700 CRI C-05 voluntary elect-to-coronly applied to 25.305(e),(f) for the 737-800 Cert Basis. Neither apply to exception properties.							
	25.305	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25.307	Proof of structure	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25.321	General (Flight Loads)	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25.331	Symmetric Manoeuvering conditions	1	1		737-8/-9/-8200 Associated	CRI: C-02/MAX (SC/IM)		
	25.331	CS 11 with 25.331(c) at CS 13	CS 12 with 25.331(c) at CS 13	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25.333	Flight Manoeuvering envelope	CS 11 with 25.333(b) at CS 13	CS 12 with 25.333(b) at CS 13	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25.335	Design airspeeds	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25.337	Limit maneuvering load factors	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25.341	Gust and Turbulence Loads	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25.343	Design fuel and oil loads	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25.345	High lift devices	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25.349	Rolling conditions				737-8/-9/-8200 Associated	CRI: C-02/MAX (SC/IM)		
	25.349	CS 11 with 25.349(a) at CS 13	CS 12 with 25.349(a) at CS 13	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25.351	Yaw Manoeuver conditions				737-8/-9/-8200 Associated	CRI: C-02/MAX (SC/IM)		
	25.351	CS 13	CS 13	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25.361	Engine and auxiliary power unit torque	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25.362	Engine Failure Loads	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25.363	Side Load on Engine and APU Mounts	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25.365	Pressurized compartment loads				737-8/-9/-8200 Associated CRIs	C-03/MAX (Reversion)		
	25.365	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below			
	25.365(e)(1)	See CRI C- 03/MAX (Note 1)	See CRI C- 03/MAX (Note 2)	See CRI C- 03/MAX (Note 3)	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	Note 1: 737-800 JAR 25.365 at FAR 0 (per 737- 700 CRI A.11-02) and 25.365(e)(1) did not exist at FAR Amdt 25-0.		
						Note 2: 737-900ER JAR 25.365 at FAR 0 (per 737- 900 CRI 9ER / A.11-01, 737-900 CRI 9ER/C-19) and 25.365(e)(1) did not exist at FAR Amdt 25-0.		
						Note 3: 737-8 JAR 25.365 at FAR 0 (per 737-700 CRI A.11-02) and 25.365(e)(1) did not exist at FAR Amdt 25-0		
25.367	Unsymmetrical loads due to engine failure	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25.371	Gyroscopic loads	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25.373	Speed control devices	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25.391	Control surface loads: general	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25.393	Loads parallel to hinge line	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 82 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737

Issue: 24

Page 83 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

	SECTION: Appendix A – continu	ed				
CS-25	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt		
25.395	Control system	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.397	Control system loads	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	<ul> <li>737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below</li> </ul>	
	25.397(d)	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable - 737 does not use side stick controllers
25.399	Dual control system	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.405	Secondary control system	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.407	Trim tab effects	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable – the tabs are not used to control airplane trim
25.409	Tabs	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.415	Ground gust conditions	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.427	Unsymmetrical loads	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.445	Outboard fins	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.457	Wing flaps	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.459	Special devices	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.471	General (Ground Loads)	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.473	Landing load conditions and assumptions	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.477	Landing gear arrangement	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.479	Level landing conditions	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.481	Tail-down landing conditions	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.483	One- gear landing conditions	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.485	Side load conditions	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.487	Rebound landing condition	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.489	Ground handling conditions	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.491	Taxi, Takeoff and Landing Roll	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.493	Braked roll conditions	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.495	Turning	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.497	Tail-wheel yawing	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable
25.499	Nose-wheel yaw and steering	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.503	Pivoting	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.507	Reversed braking	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.509	Towing loads	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.511	Ground load: unsymmetrical loads on multiple-wheel units	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.519	Jacking & Tie-Down Provisions	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.561	General (Emergency Landing Conditions)	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.562	Emergency landing dynamic conditions		RI D-15/MAX (c)(6); therefo	737-9 Associa (SC), seats m re, the require	CRIs: D-15/MAX (SC), D-27/MA ated CRIs: same as -8 plus 9ER/ aust comply with JAR 25.562 Cha ement is "N/A" for 25.562(c)(5),(c)	A.11-04 (NG)(Reversion) ange 13 except
	25.562	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below	
	25.562(c)(5), (c)(6)	N/A 737-700 CRI A.11-04	N/A 737-900ER CRI 9ER/ A.11-04		Interiors: (737-8/-9 Only)  Passenger Seats	
25.563	Structural ditching provisions	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.571	Damage-tolerance and fatigue	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
	evaluation of structure.					



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 83 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 84 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

CS-25	Title Appendix A – continu	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
Section No		Amdt	Amdt	Amdt	oyotom// a ou	110100
25.581	Lightning protection	7	7 1111-010	7	737-8/-9/-8200 Associa	ited CRIs:F-03 (NG)(SC)
	25.581	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.601	General (Design and Construction)				00 Associated CRIs: F-GEN-11 (S	C), PTC F-29 (NG) (SC)
	25.601	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.603	Materials	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.605	Fabrication methods	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.607	Fasteners	•		•	37-8/-9/-8200 Associated CRIs: A	11-06 (NG) (Reversion)
	25.607	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below	
	25.607(a)	737-700	737-700	737-700	Systems - Flight Controls:	
		CRI A.11- 06	CRI A.11	CRI A.11	<ul><li>Aileron Actuator,</li></ul>	
			-06	-06	<ul> <li>Aileron Trim Actuator</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Elevator Actuator,</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Elevator, Rudder, Stabilizer, Captain Lateral Body and Wing Aileron Cable Runs</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Elevator Tab Mechanism</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Lateral Feel and Centering Unit</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Stabilizer input arm to Elevator Feel Computer</li> </ul>	
25.609	Protection of structure	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.611	Accessibility provisions	_		1	1	T
	25.611	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	<ul> <li>737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below</li> </ul>	
	25.611(b)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Interiors:  EWIS components integral to the following interior design area:  Closets Galleys Lavatories Passenger Seats Windscreens/Partitions	All design areas comply with the EWIS requirements at CS-25 Amendment 11(-8) or Amendment 12 (-9) or Amendment 17 (-8200) except the noted Interior areas.
25.613	Material strength properties and Material Design Values	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.615	Removed [Design properties]	N/A	Does not exist	Does not exist		Not applicable
25.619	Special factors	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.621	Casting factors	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.623	Bearing factors	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.625	Fitting factors	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.629	Aeroelastic stability requirements	CS 11	CS 12	CS 11	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.631	Bird Strike Damage	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.651	Proof of strength	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.655	Installation	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.657	Hinges	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.671	General (Control Systems)	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.672	Stability Augmentation and Automatic and Power-operated Systems	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.675	Stops	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.677	Trim systems	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.679	Control system gust locks	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.681	Limit load static tests	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 84 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 85 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A – continued

CS-25	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt	·	
25.683	Operation tests	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.685	Control system details	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.689	Cable systems	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.693	Joints	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.697	Lift and Drag devices, controls	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.699	Lift and Drag device indicator	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.701	Flap and slat interconnection	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.703	Take-off Warning System	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.721	General (Landing Gear)	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.723	Shock absorption tests	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.729	Retracting mechanism					
	25.729	CS 11	CS 12	CS 11	<ul> <li>737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below</li> </ul>	
	25.729			CS 11	■ 737-8200 Airplane	
25.731	Wheels	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.733	Tires	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.734	Protection against wheel and tyre failures	Does not exist	Does not exist	N/A	■ 737-8200 Airplane	
25.735	Brakes and braking systems	I.		l .	1	•
	25.735	CS 11	CS 12	CS 11	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below	
	25.735	JAR 13, JAR 15	JAR 14, JAR 15	JAR 13, JAR 15	Mech/Hyd – Landing Gear Systems:	Note: Within the brake control system, only the
		(see note)	(see note)	(see note)	Mechanical Brake Control System including Antiskid/Auto brake	brake hydraulic system flow limiter and parking brake demonstration is certified to JAR 15.
	25.735(l)			N/A	Mech/Hyd – Landing Gear Systems: (737-8200 Only)	
05.745	Nana ada ada ada ada a				Brake Temperatures	
25.745	Nose-wheel steering	00.44	00.40	00.44	737-8/-9/-8200 Associated CF	RI: D-04/MAX (SC/MOC)
05.774	25.745	CS 11	CS 12	CS 11	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.771	Pilot compartment	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.772	Pilot compartment doors	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.773	Pilot compartment view	00.44	00.40	00.47	707.0/.0/.0000 Aimsters	
	25.773	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	<ul> <li>737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below</li> </ul>	
	25.773(b)	JAR 13	JAR 15	JAR 13	Environmental Control System:	
					<ul> <li>Windshield Wipers System</li> </ul>	
	25.773(b),(c)	JAR 13	JAR 15	JAR 13	Environmental Control System:  Window Heat System	
25 775	Windshield and windows				727 9/ 0/ 9200 Associated CPI:	\ 11 22 (NO\/Payaraiar
25.775	Windshield and windows	CS 11	CC 10	CC 17	737-8/-9/-8200 Associated CRI: /	n. i 1-20 (ING)(Reversion).
	25.775	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	<ul> <li>737-8/-9 Airplane except as noted below</li> </ul>	
	25.775(d)	737-700	737-700	737-700	Transparencies:	
		CRI A.11-	CRI A.11-	CRI A.11-	<ul> <li>Flight Deck #1 Window</li> </ul>	
		23	23	23	<ul> <li>Flight Deck #2 Window</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Flight Deck #3 Window</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Integrated Door Windows</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Passenger Window</li> </ul>	
25.777	Cockpit controls				737-8/-9/-8200 Associate	ed CRI: D-18/MAX (ESF)



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 85 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 86 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

CS-25	Title SECTION: Appendix A – continu	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt		
		•	•		•	
	25.777	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
	25.777(i)			N/A	Flight Controls: (737-8200 Only)	
					Roll and Pitch Equipment and Installation	
25.779	Motion and effect of cockpit controls	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.781	Cockpit control knob shape	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.783	Fuselage Doors		73		ociated CRIs: A.11-11 (NG)(Reve sociated CRIs: same as 737-8 plu	, , , , ,
	25.783	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	Forward Access Door	10 (140) (201)
	25.705	65 11	03 12	00 17	Mid-Exit Door (737-8200 only)	
	25.783	JAR 13	JAR 15	JAR 13	Doors:	Note: CRI D-16
					Airstair Door	(NG)(ESF) applies to JAR
					■ EE Access Door	25.783(f) for AOE only.
					<ul> <li>Automatic Overwing Exit</li> </ul>	N ( ODI 050/D (0
					(AOE) Door	Note: CRI 9ER/D-16 (NG)(ESF) applies to JAR
					Mid Exit Door (MED) (737-9 only)	25.783 for 737-9 MED only.
					EE Subsystems: (737-8/-9 only)	
					<ul> <li>PSEU / Fuselage Doors</li> </ul>	
	25.783	N/A	N/A	N/A	Transparencies:	
				,	■ Flight Deck #2 Window	
	25.783(a),(b),(h)	JAR 13	JAR 15		Interiors: (737-8/-9 only)	
					<ul> <li>Emergency Exits</li> </ul>	
	25.783(b),(e)			JAR 13	EE Subsystems: (737-8200 Only)	
					<ul> <li>PSEU / Fuselage Doors except Mid Exit Door</li> </ul>	
	25.783 except 25.783(f)	JAR 13	JAR 15	JAR 13	Doors:	
					<ul> <li>Forward/Aft Cargo Door</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Forward/Aft Entry Door</li> </ul>	
					Forward/Aft Galley Door	
	25.783(f)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Doors:	Note: JAR 25.783(f) at Change
		(737-700	(737-700	(737-700	<ul> <li>Forward/Aft Cargo Door</li> </ul>	10 is N/A at FAR 15 (737-
		CRI	CRI	CRI	<ul> <li>Forward/Aft Entry Door</li> </ul>	700
		A.11-11)	A.11-11)	A.11-11)	<ul> <li>Forward/Aft Galley Door</li> </ul>	CRI A.11-11)
		(see note)	(see note)	(see note)		,
	25.783(g)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Doors:	
					<ul> <li>External Access Door</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Lavatory Service Panel</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Water Service Door</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Access and Blowout Door</li> </ul>	
					■ ECS Access Door	
25.785	Seats, berths, safety belts, and harnesses	737-8/-9	/-8200 Assoc	iated CRI: A.	11-13 (NG)(Reversion), D-27/MA	X (SC/IM), D-GEN9 (SC)
	25.785	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below	
	25.785(b)	CS 13	CS 13		Interiors: (737-8/-9 Only)  Medical Stretcher	



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 86 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737

Issue: 24 Date: 11 June 2021

Page 87 of 115

SECTION: Appendix A – continued

CS-25	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes					
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt							
25.787	Stowage compartments	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.789	Retention of items of mass in passenger and crew compartment and galleys	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.791	Passenger information signs and placard	ds			737-8/-9/-8200 Associate	ed CRI: PTC/D-23 (ESF)					
	25.791	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	<ul> <li>737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below</li> </ul>						
	25.791(d)			CS 23	■ 737-8200 Airplane						
25.793	Floor surfaces	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200Airplane						
25.795	Security consideration										
	25.795	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	<ul> <li>737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below</li> </ul>						
	25.795(b)(1)	N/A	N/A	N/A	737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane:  Security considerations (flight deck smoke protection)						
	25.795(c)(2)	N/A	N/A	N/A	737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane: ■ Security considerations (survivability of systems)						
	25.795(c)(3)(i)	N/A	N/A	N/A	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
	25.795(c)(3)(iii)	N/A	N/A	N/A	■ 737-8/-9 Airplane						
					Interiors: (737-8200 Only)  Passenger seats in Deactivated MED Configuration						
25.799	Removed [Water systems]	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable					
25.801	Ditching	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.803	Emergency evacuation	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.807	Emergency exits 737-8 Associated CRIs: D-15/MAX (SC), D-17 (NG) (ESF)										
	737-9/-8200 Associated CRIs: same as 737-8 plus D-28/MAX (ESF)										
	25.807	JAR 13 OP 93/1	JAR 15	CS 17	<ul> <li>737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below</li> </ul>						
	25.807			JAR 15	Interiors: (737-8200 Only)  Deactivated MED Configuration						
25.809	Emergency exit arrangement										
	25.809	JAR 13 (see note)	JAR 15	CS 17	except as noted below	Note: JAR 25.809(f) and (h) at Change 13 moved to JAR 25.810(a) and (d) at Change 14 and it is now in CS 25.810(a) and (d)					
	25.809			JAR 13	Doors: (737-8200 Only)  Automatic Overwing Exit (AOE)  Forward/Aft Entry Door						
					■ Forward/Aft Galley Door						
	25.809(a)			CS 11	Interiors: (737-8200 Only)  • Emergency Exits (Flight Deck Windows, Forward / Aft Doors, Overwing)						
25.810	Emergency egress assist means and escape routes	was issue	d against JA	R 25.809(f)(1	5 25.810(a)(1)(ii) for forward and a )(ii) Change 13, originally. However oved to JAR 25.810(a)(1)(ii) at Ch	er, to harmonize with the					



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 87 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 88 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

CS-25	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes						
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt								
					737-8 Associate	ed CRI: D-08 (NG) (ESF)						
		1		1	737-9/-8200 Associated C	RI: 9ER/D-08 (NG)(ESF)						
	25.810	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane							
25.811	Emergency exit marking	1	737-8/-	9/-8200 Assoc	ciated CRIs: 9ER/D-21 (NG)(ESF	) , PTC/D-19 (NG) (ESF)						
	25.811	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane							
25.812	Emergency lighting	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane							
25.813	Emergency exit access and ease of operation		OP 93	3/1 applies to 2	25.813 introductory paragraph and							
	operation					ed CRI: D-15/MAX (SC)						
	737-9/-8200 Associated CRI: same as 737-8 plus 9ER/D-20 (NG)(ESF), D-28/MAX (ESF), D-31/MAX (ESF)											
	05.040	14 D 40 OD	IAD 45	00.47	- 707 0/ 0/ 0000 Aimles	D-31/MAX (ESF)						
	25.813	JAR 13 OP 93/1	JAR 15	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane							
25.815	Width of aisle	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane							
25.817	Maximum number of seats abreast	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane							
25.819	Lower deck service compartments (including galleys)	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable						
25.820	Lavatory Doors	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane							
25.831	Ventilation	•			737-8/-9/-8200 Associate	ed CRI: D-17/MAX (ESF)						
	25.831	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below							
	25.831(b),(c)	JAR 13	JAR 15	JAR 13	Environmental Control System:							
					Advisory Ice Detection     System							
					<ul> <li>Cargo Smoke Detection System</li> </ul>							
					<ul> <li>Ice/Rain Protection – Air Data Sensor Heat System</li> </ul>							
					<ul> <li>Window Heat System</li> </ul>							
					<ul> <li>Windshield Wipers System</li> </ul>							
25.832	Cabin ozone concentration	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane							
25.833	Combustion Heating systems	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable						
25.841	Pressurized cabins	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane							
25.843	Tests for pressurized cabins	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane							
25.851	Fire extinguishers	1 00 11	00.40			1						
	25.851	CS 11	CS 12	CS17	<ul> <li>737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below</li> </ul>							
	25.851(a)		CS 11		Flight Deck: (737-9 Only)  Miscellaneous/Emergency							
					Equipment							
					Fire Extinguisher Installation							
					Interiors: (737-9 Only)							
					<ul> <li>Portable Emergency</li> <li>Equipment and Life Line</li> </ul>							
	25.851(b)(1), (b)(2)			CS 11	Environmental Control System: (737-8200 Only)							
					Cargo Fire Suppression     System							
	25.851(c)		N/A		Flight Deck: (737-9 Only)							
	,,				Miscellaneous/Emergency     Equipment							
					Fire Extinguisher Installation							
					Interiors: (737-9 Only)  Portable Emergency							

TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 88 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 89 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

CS-25	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes			
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt	Facilities and 1 % 1 in a				
					Equipment and Life Line  Lavatories				
 25.853	Compartment Interiors 737-8/-9/-8200 Associated CRI: D-GEN02/PTC (SC/MO								
23.633	25.853	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	737-8/-9/-8200 Associated CRI. D	GENOZ/F TO (GO/MOC)			
	23.033	00 11	00 12	00 17	except as noted below				
	25.853(g)			CS 23	■ 737-8200 Airplane				
25.854	Lavatory fire protection	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane				
25.855	Cargo or baggage compartments		_		737-8/-9/-8200 Associate	d CRI: D-17/MAX (ESF)			
	25.855	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane				
25.856	Thermal/acoustic Insulation materials	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane				
25.857	Cargo compartment classification	1		1	737-8/-9/-8200 Associate	d CRI: D-17/MAX (ESF)			
	25.857	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane				
25.858	Cargo or baggage compartment smoke	or fire detection	n systems	1	737-8/-9/-8200 Associate	ed CRI: D-17/MAX (ESF)			
	25.858	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below				
	25.858	JAR 13	JAR 15	JAR 13	Environmental Control				
					System:				
					<ul> <li>Cargo Smoke Detection System</li> </ul>				
25.859	Combustion heater fire protection	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable			
25.863	Flammable fluid fire protection 737-8/-9/-8200 Associated CRIs: E-33/M (ESF), F-GEN-11 (SC), PTC F-29 (NG) (SC)								
	25.863	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below				
	25.863(a), (b)(3)	JAR 13	JAR 15	JAR 13	Environmental Control System:				
					<ul> <li>Advisory Ice Detection System</li> </ul>				
					<ul> <li>Cargo Smoke Detection System</li> </ul>				
					<ul> <li>Ice/Rain Protection - Air Data Sensor Heat System</li> </ul>				
					<ul> <li>RAM Air System, Inlet and Exhaust Ducts</li> </ul>				
					<ul> <li>Window Heat System</li> </ul>				
					<ul> <li>Windshield Wipers System</li> </ul>				
 25.865	Fire Protection of Flight Controls, Engine	Mounts and			737-8/-9/-8200 Associate	l ed CRI: J-03/MAX (ESF)			
23.003	Other Flight Structure	r Woulds and	T	1	737-0/-3/-0200 Associati	ed Citi. 3-03/WAX (ESI )			
	25.865	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane				
25.867	Fire protection: other components	1		1	737-8/-9/-8200 Associate	ed CRI: E-24/MAX (ESF)			
	25.867	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane				
25.869	Fire protection: systems	l .	1		1				
	25.869	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	<b>•</b> 737-8/-9/-8200				
	-5:555				Airplane except as noted below				
	25.869(a)(1)	N/A	JAR 15	N/A	Environmental Control System:				
					<ul> <li>Advisory Ice Detection System</li> </ul>				
					<ul> <li>Cargo Smoke Detection System</li> </ul>				
					<ul> <li>Ice/Rain Protection – Air Data Sensor Heat System</li> </ul>				
					<ul> <li>RAM Air System, Inlet and Exhaust Ducts</li> </ul>				



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 89 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 90 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

CS-25	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt		
					<ul><li>Window Heat System</li><li>Windshield Wipers System</li></ul>	
	25.869(a)(3)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Interiors: EWIS components integral to the following interior design area:  Closets Galleys Lavatories Passenger Seats Windscreens/Partitions	All design areas comply with the EWIS requirements at CS-25 Amendment 11(-8) or Amendment 12 (-9) or Amendment 17 (-8200) except the noted Interior areas.  In lieu of compliance to 25.869(a)(3) and 25.1713, compliance to 25.869(a)(4) [JAR 15] may be shown for the noted areas.
	25.869(a)(4)	JAR 15	JAR 15	JAR 15	Interiors:  EWIS components integral to the following Interiors design area:  Closets Galleys Lavatories Passenger Seats Windscreens/Partitions	All design areas comply with the EWIS requirements at CS-25 Amendment 11(-8) or Amendment 12 (-9) or Amendment 17 (-8200) except the noted Interior areas.
25.871	Leveling means	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.875	Reinforcement near propellers	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable
25.899	Electrical bonding and protection against static electricity  25.899			16. 737-8/-	at JAR Change 13. It was re-des 9 Associated CRIs: E-31/MAX (De e as 737-8 except E-31/MAX (De 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below	eviation), F-03 (NG)(SC) viation) is not applicable.  Note: Deviation E- 31/MAX applies to 25.899
	25X899	JAR 13	JAR 15	JAR 13	Avionics: (737-8/-9 Only)  Cockpit Voice Recorder (CVR) System  Environmental Control System:  Advisory Ice Detection System  Cargo Smoke Detection System  Ice/Rain Protection – Air Data Sensor Heat System  Ram Air System Inlet and Exhaust Ducts  Window Heat System  Windshield Wipers System  Flight Controls/Flight Deck: Instruments:  Floodlights	(737-8/-9 only)

TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 90 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737

Issue: 24

Page 91 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A – continued

CS-25	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes					
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt	Antiskid/Auto brake						
25.901	Installation			737-8	/-9 Associated CRIs: E-05/MAX	(SC) F-27/MAX (SC/IM)					
20.001					MAX (ESF), E-30/MAX (Deviatio						
	E-32/MAX (SC/IM), E-33/MAX (ESF)										
	737-8200 Associated CRIs: same as 737-8 except E-30/MAX (Deviation) and E-										
	31/MAX (Deviation) are not applicable.										
	25.901	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	<b>Note:</b> (737-8/-9 Only):					
						Deviation CRI E-30/MAX applies to 25.901(b)(2) and 25.901(c).					
						Deviation CRI E-31/MAX applies to 25.901(c).					
25.903	Engines				Associated CRIs: E-27/MAX (S	SC/IM), E-32/MAX (SC/IM)					
	25.903	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.904	Automatic takeoff thrust control system (ATTCS)	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable					
25.905	Propellers	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable					
25.907	Propeller vibration	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable					
25.925	Propeller clearance	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable					
25.929	Propeller deicing	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable					
25.933	Reversing systems	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.934	Turbojet engine thrust reverser system te		1	1		ted CRI: E-12/MAX (ESF)					
	25.934	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.937	Turbo propeller-drag limiting systems	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable					
25.939	Turbine engine operating characteristics	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.941	Inlet, engine, and exhaust compatibility	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable					
25.943	Negative acceleration	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.945	Thrust or power augmentation system	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable					
25.951	General (Fuel System)	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.952	Fuel system analysis and test	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.953	Fuel system independence	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.954	Fuel system lightning protection		1	l		ited CRIs: F-03 (NG) (SC)					
	25.954	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.955	Fuel flow	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	• 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.957	Flow between interconnected tanks	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.959	Unusable fuel supply	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.961	Fuel system hot weather operation	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.963	Fuel tanks: general	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	<ul><li>737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below</li></ul>						
	25.963(e)(1)			CS 11	Airframe: (737-8200 Only)  • Wing						
25.965	Fuel tank tests	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.967	Fuel tank installations	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.969	Fuel tank expansion space	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.971	Fuel tank sump	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.973	Fuel tank filler connection	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.975	Fuel tank vents	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.977	Fuel tank outlet	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane						
25.979	Pressure Fuelling System			707 0		ted CRI: E-09 (NG) (ESF)					
			00.1-		Associated CRI: same as 737-8 p	, , ,					
	25.979	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	Note: Deviation E-36/MAX applies to 25.979(b)(2). (737-9 only)					



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 91 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737

Issue: 24

Page 92 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A – continued

CS-25	SECTION: Appendix A – continue	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
Section No.		Amdt	Amdt	Amdt	- Cyclonii i i cu	110.00
25.981	Fuel tank ignition prevention				E-29/MAX (ESF), E-31/MAX (Dev	viation) F-33/MAX (ESF)
20.001	i don tarik iginalon provonalon				e as 737-8 except E-31/MAX (De	, , ,
	25.981	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	Note: Deviation E-
						31/MAX applies to 25.981(a)(3). (737-8/-9 Only)
25.991	Fuel pumps	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.993	Fuel system lines and fittings	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.994	Fuel System Components	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.995	Fuel valves	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.997	Fuel strainer or filter				737-8/-9/-8200 Associate	ed CRI: E-20/MAX (ESF)
	25.997	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.999	Fuel system drains	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1001	Fuel jettisoning system	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1011	General (Oil System)	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1013	Oil tank	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1015	Oil tank tests	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1017	Oil lines and fittings	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1019	Oil strainer or filter	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1021	Oil system drains	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1023	Oil radiators	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1025	Oil valves	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1027	Propeller feathering system	N/A	N/A	N/A	rer er er ezee ruipiane	Not applicable
25.1041	General (Cooling)	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	rtot applicable
25.1043	Cooling tests	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1045	Cooling test procedures	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1091	Air intake	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1093	Air intake system deicing and anti-icing provisions	33 11	00 12	33 17	737-8/-9/-8200 Associated	I CRI: F-11/MAX (SC/IM)
	25.1093	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1103	Air Intake system ducts and air duct syst	ems		737-8/-9/-8	3200 Associated CRIs: E-22/MAX	(ESF), E-33/MAX (ESF)
	25.1103	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1121	General (Exhaust System)	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1123	Exhaust piping	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1141	Powerplant controls: general	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1143	Engine Controls	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1145	Ignition switches	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1149	Propeller speed and pitch controls	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable
25.1153	Propeller feathering controls	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable
25.1155	Reverse thrust and propeller pitch settings below the flight regime	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1161	Fuel jettisoning system controls	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable
25.1163	Powerplant accessories	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1165	Engine ignition systems				737-8/-9/-8200 Associate	d CRIs: E-22/MAX (ESF)
	25.1165	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1167	Accessory gearboxes	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable
25.1181	Designated fire zones: regions included	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1182	Nacelle areas behind firewalls, and engir attaching structures containing flammabl	ne pod			2200 Associated CRIs: E-10/MAX	(ESF), E-22/MAX (ESF)
	25.1182	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1183	Flammable fluid-carrying components			737-8/-9/-8	200 Associated CRIs: E-10/MAX	(ESF), E-22/MAX (ESF)
	25.1183	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 92 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 93 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A – continued

Title		737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes			
(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt	,				
,				737-8/-9/-8200 Associate	ed CRI: E-22/MAX (ESF)			
25.1185	CS11	CS 12	CS 17		, ,			
Drainage and ventilation of fire zones	•			737-8/-9/-8200 Associate	ed CRI: E-22/MAX (ESF)			
25.1187	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	, ,			
Shutoff means				737-8/-9/-8200 Associate	ed CRI: E-22/MAX (ESF)			
25.1189	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	, , ,			
Firewalls				737-8/-9/-8200 Associate	ed CRI: E-28/MAX (ESF)			
25.1191	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane				
Cowling and nacelle skin			737-8/-9	Associated CRIs: E-05/MAX (SC	C), E-30/MAX (Deviation)			
	737-8	200 Associate	ed CRIs: same	e as 737-8 except E-30/MAX (Dev	viation) is not applicable.			
25.1193	CS 11 with 25.1193(e)( 3) at CS 13	CS 12 with 25.1193(e)(3) at CS 13	CS 17		Note: Deviation E- 30/MAX applies to CRI E- 05/MAX (ref. 25.1193(f)(3)). (737-8/-9 Only)			
Fire extinguisher systems			737-8/-9/-820	00 Associated CRIs: E-22/MAX (E	SF), E-32/MAX (SC/IM)			
25.1195	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane				
Fire extinguishing agents				737-8/-9/-8200 Associate	d CRI: E-22/MAX (ESF)			
25.1197	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane				
Extinguishing agent containers				737-8/-9/-8200 Associate	d CRI: E-22/MAX (ESF)			
25.1199	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane				
Fire extinguishing system materials				737-8/-9/-8200 Associate	d CRI: E-22/MAX (ESF)			
25.1201	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane				
Fire-detector system				737-8/-9/-8200 Associate	ed CRI: E-22/MAX (ESF)			
25.1203	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane				
Compliance	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane				
Function and installation 737-8 Associated CRIs: B-05/MAX (ESF),PTC/F-17 (NG)(SC), PTC/F-27 (NG)(SC/IM), PTC F-30 (SC/IM), PTC F-37 (SC/IM) 737-9/-8200 Associated CRIs: same as 737-8 plus 9ER/D-20 (NG)(ESF)								
25.1301	CS 11	1			00 02:42 20 (:40)(20: )			
				except as noted below				
25.1301	JAR 13	JAR 15	JAR 13	Avionics:  Airborne Data Loading System  Air Traffic Control (ATC)  Cockpit Voice Recorder (CVR) System  Communications Management Unit (CMU) System  Flight Deck Audio System  Flight Deck Printer  High Frequency (HF) Communications System  Radio Nav Systems (ADF, DME, ELT, LRRA, VOR/MB)  Radio Nav Systems (GPS, ILS) - Honeywell  Satellite Communications (SATCOM) System  Selective Call (SELCAL) System  Traffic Collision Avoidance				
	Title (or subparagraph)  Flammable fluids 25.1185  Drainage and ventilation of fire zones 25.1187  Shutoff means 25.1189  Firewalls 25.1191  Cowling and nacelle skin  25.1193  Fire extinguisher systems 25.1195  Fire extinguishing agents 25.1197  Extinguishing agent containers 25.1199  Fire extinguishing system materials 25.1201  Fire-detector system 25.1203  Compliance  Function and installation	(or subparagraph)         Amdt           Flammable fluids         25.1185         CS11           Drainage and ventilation of fire zones         25.1187         CS 11           Shutoff means         CS 11         Firewalls           25.1189         CS 11         Firewalls           25.1191         CS 11         CS 11           Cowling and nacelle skin         737-8         CS 11 with 25.1193(e)(           25.1193         CS 11 with 25.1193(e)(         3) at CS 13           Fire extinguisher systems         25.1195         CS 11           Fire extinguishing agents         CS 11         Extinguishing agent containers           25.1199         CS 11         CS 11           Fire extinguishing system materials         25.1201         CS 11           Fire-detector system         25.1203         CS 11           Compliance         CS 11           Function and installation         737-8 Associant containers           25.1301         CS 11	Title (or subparagraph)         737-8 Amdt         737-9 Amdt           Flammable fluids         25.1185         CS11         CS 12           Drainage and ventilation of fire zones         25.1187         CS 11         CS 12           Shutoff means         CS 11         CS 12         CS 12           Firewalls         CS 11         CS 12         CS 12           Cowling and nacelle skin         737-8200 Associate         CS 12 with 25.1193(e)( 3) at CS 13         CS 11 with 25.1193(e)( 3) at CS 13           25.1193         CS 11 with 25.1193(e)( 3) at CS 13         CS 11 CS 12         CS 11 CS 12           Fire extinguisher systems         CS 11 CS 12         CS 11 CS 12           Fire extinguishing agents         CS 11 CS 12         CS 11 CS 12           Extinguishing agent containers         CS 11 CS 12         CS 11 CS 12           Fire extinguishing system materials         CS 11 CS 12         CS 11 CS 12           Fire-detector system         CS 11 CS 12         CS 11 CS 12           Fire-detector system         CS 11 CS 12         CS 11 CS 12           Function and installation         737-8 Associated CRIs: B-           25.1301         CS 11 CS 12	Title (or subparagraph)         737-8         737-9         737-8200           (or subparagraph)         Amdt         Amdt         Amdt           Flammable fluids         25.1185         CS11         CS 12         CS 17           Drainage and ventilation of fire zones         25.1187         CS 11         CS 12         CS 17           Shutoff means         25.1189         CS 11         CS 12         CS 17           Firewalls         25.1191         CS 11         CS 12         CS 17           Cowling and nacelle skin         737-8200 Associated CRIs: same CS 11         CS 12 with 25.1193(e)(3) at CS 13         CS 17           25.1193         CS 11 with 25.1193(e)(3) at CS 13         CS 17         CS 11         CS 12         CS 17           Fire extinguisher systems         737-8/-9/-82         737-8/-9/-82         CS 11         CS 12         CS 17           Fire extinguishing agents         CS 11         CS 12         CS 17           Extinguishing agent containers         25.1199         CS 11         CS 12         CS 17           Fire extinguishing system materials         CS 11         CS 12         CS 17           Fire-detector system         CS 11         CS 12         CS 17           Compliance         CS 11	Title			



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 93 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 94 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

CS-25 Title 737-8 737-9 737-8200 System/Area Notes  Amel Amel Amel Amel Amel Amel Amel Amel		SECTION: Appendix A – continue					
Doors:   Airstair Door	CS-25	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
Automatic Overwing Exit (AOE) Door  Automatic Overwing Exit (AOE) Door  EE Access Door  Forward/Alt Cargo Door  Forward/Alt Cargo Door  Forward/Alt Carley Door  Mid Exit Door (MED) (9 only)  EE Subsystems:  Aural Warning Module / Masser Caution  Window Heat  Environmental Control  System:  Advisory toe Detection System  Cargo Smoke Detection System  Galley Vent System  I oler/Rain Protection – Air Data Sensor Heat System  RAM Air System, Inter and Exhaust Ducts  Window Heat System  Flight Controls:  Startcby Compass  Flight Controls:  Air Data System Installations  Angle of Attack (AOA)  Vance  Air Data System Installations  Angle of Attack (AOA)  Vance  Air Data System Installations  Air Data System Installation  Air Data System Installations  Crew Oxygen Installations  Flight Deck Chearer Seats	Section No.	(or supparagraph)	Amdt	Amat	Amdt	Doore	
Automatic Overwing Exit (AOE) Door EE Access Door Forward/Alt Cargo Door Forward/Alt Cargo Door Forward/Alt Cargo Door Forward/Alt Cargo Door Mid Eart Door (MED) (-9 orly) Mid Eart Door (MED) (-9 orly)  EE Subsystems: Aural Warning Module / Master Caution Window Heat  Environmental Control System: Advisory (co Detection System) Cargo Snoke Detection System Cargo Snoke Detection System Galley Vent System Ical Rain Treaction — Air Data Sensor Heat System Endrain Treaction — Air Data Sensor Heat System RAM Air System, Helt and Exhausel Doucis Window Heat System Window Heat Syste							
(AOE) Door  E EAccess Door  Forward/Alt Catgo Door  Forward/Alt Catgo Door  Forward/Alt Catgo Door  Forward/Alt Catgo Door  Mid Ext Door (MED) (-9 only)  EE Subsystems:  Aural Warning Module / Masser Caution  Window Heat  Environmental Control System:  Aurisony loe Detection System:  Galley Yent System  Galley Yent System  Galley Yent System  I cerk Ran Protection – Air Dotts System:  Bank Air System, Intel and Echneut Duchs  Window Heat System  Window Heat System  Window Heat System  Window Hoat System  Window Hoat System  Flight Controls:  Standby Compass  Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments:  Floodights  Flight Deck:  Air Data System Installations  Angle of Altack (AOA) Vanes  Air Data System Installations  Plot Probes and Elevator Feel Probes  Air Data System Installations  Plot Probes and Elevator Feel Probes  Air Data System Installations  Total Air Temperature  (TAT) Probes  Communications Equipment Installations  Total Air Temperature  (TAT) Probes  Communications Equipment Installations  Crew Oxygen Installations  (Tare Oxygen Installations  Total Air Temperature  (TAT) Probes  Crew Oxygen Installations  Fight Deck Access System (FDAS)  Fight Deck Choserver Seats							
Forward/Alt Catigo Door Forward/Alt Catigo Door Forward/Alt Galley Door Mid Exit Door (MED) (-9 only)  EE Subsystems: Aural Warning Module / Master Caution Window Heat  Environmental Control System: Aural Warning Module / Master Caution Window Heat  Environmental Control System: Aural Warning Module / Master Caution System: Aural Warning Module / Master Caution System: Galley Vent System I carpo Smoke Detection System: Galley Vent System I carpo Smoke Detection System: Galley Went System I carpo June Heat System Window Heat System Flight Controls: Standby Compass  Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments: Floodights  Flight Deck: Air Data System Installations Angle of Anack (AOA) Vanes Air Data System Installations Plot Probes and Elevator Feel Probes Air Data System Installation State Ports Installation Air Data System Installation Air Data System Installation State Ports Installation Air Data System Installation						(AOE) Door	
Forward/Aft Galley Door Forward/Aft Galley Door Indicated Door (MED) (-9 only)  Esubsystems:  Aural Warning Module / Master Caution Window Heat  Environmental Control System:  Advisory Ica Detection System Cargo Snoke Detection System Cargo Snoke Detection System Cargo Snoke Detection System Cargo Snoke Detection System Ram Air System, Instea of Exhaust Ducts Window Heat System Ram Air System, Instea and Exhaust Ducts Window Heat System Window Heat System Window Heat System Windshield Wipers System  Flight Controls: Standby Compass Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments: Flight Deck: Flight Deck  Flight Deck:  Floodlights  Flight Desk: Flight Desk Instruments  Flight Desk: Flight Desk Instruments Installations Angle of Attack (AOA) Vanes  Full Data System Installations Plot Probes and Elevator Feel Probe In Air Data System Installation Foel Probe Installations Ford Air Temperature (TAT) Probes Installations Ford Wayen Installa							
Forward/Aft Galley Door Mid Exit Door (MED) (-9 only)  EE Subsystems:  - Aural Warning Module / Master Caution Window Heat  Environmental Control System  - Advisory Ice Detection System  - Advisory Ice Detection System  - Gargo Smoke Detection System  - Gargo Smoke Detection System  - Galley Vent System - IceRain Protection – Air Data Sensor Heat System - IceRain Protection – Air Data Sensor Heat System - RAM Air System, Inlet and Exhaust Ducts - Window Heat System - Window Heat System - Window Heat System  Flight Controls: - Standby Compass  Flight Controls/Flight Deck instruments: - Floodlights  Flight Deck: - Air Data System Installations - Angle of Attack (AOA) Varies - Air Data System Installations - Prote Probes and Elevator - Feel Probes - Air Data System Installation - Prote Trainstallation - Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes - Communications Equipment Installations - Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes - Communications Equipment Installations - Toral Air Temperature (TAT) Probes - Communications Equipment Installations - Toral Air Temperature (TAT) Probes - Communications Equipment Installations - Toral Air Temperature (TAT) Probes - Communications Equipment Installations - Toral Air Temperature (TAT) Probes - Communications Equipment Installations - Toral Air Temperature (TAT) Probes - Communications Equipment Installations - Toral Air Temperature (TAT) Probes - Communications Equipment Installations - Toral Air Temperature (TAT) Probes - Communications Equipment Installations - Toral Air Temperature (TAT) Probes - Communications Equipment Installations - Toral Air Temperature (TAT) Probes - Communications Equipment Installations - Toral Air Temperature (TAT) Probes - Communications Equipment - Fight Deck Access - System (FDAS)						_	
Mid Exit Door (MED) (-8 only)						I -	
conly)  EE Subsystems:  Aural Warning Module / Master Caution  Window Heat  Environmental Control System:  Advisory toe Detection System  Cargo Smoke Detection System  Ice/Rain Protection – Air Data Sensor Heat System  RAM Air System, Inlet and Exhaust Ducts Environmental Window Heat System  Window Heat S							
Aural Warning Module / Master Caution Window Heat  Environmental Control System: Advisory Ice Detection System Cargo Smoke Detection System Cargo Smoke Detection System Intervention Cargo Smoke Detection System  Refrance Refran							
Master Caution  Window Heat  Environmental Control System:  Advisory los Detection System  Cargo Smoke Detection System  Cargo Smoke Detection System  Icle*Rain Protection — Air Data Sensor Heat System  RAM Air System, Inlet and Exhaust Ducts  Window Heat System  Windshield Wipers System  Windshield Wipers System  Windshield Wipers System  Flight Controls:  Standby Compass  Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments:  Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments:  Flight Deck:  Air Data System Installations — Angle of Attack (AOA) Vanes  Air Data System Installations — Plot Probes and Elevator Feel Probes  Air Data System Installation — Plot Probes and Elevator Feel Probes  Air Data System Installation — Tata Air Temperature (TAT) Probes  Communications Equipment Installations — Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes  Communications Equipment Installations — Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes  Communications Equipment Installations — Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes  Communications Equipment Installations — Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes  Communications Equipment Installations — Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes  Communications Equipment Installations — Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes							
Window Heat   Environmental Control System:     Advisory Ice Detection System     Advisory Ice Detection System     Cargo Smoke Detection System     Cargo Smoke Detection System     Galley Vent System     Ice/Rain Protection – Air Data Sensor Heat System     RAM Air System, Inlet and Exhaust Ducts     Window Heat System     Windshield Wipers System     Windshield Wipers System     Flight Controls;     Isandby Compass     Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments;     Floodlights     Flight Deck:     Air Data System Installations – Angle of Attack (AOA) Vanes     Air Data System Installations – Pitot Probes and Elevator Feel Probes     Air Data System Installation - Static Ports Installation - Static Ports Installation     Air Data System Installation - Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes     Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes     Communications Equipment Installations     Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes     Communications Equipment Installations     Crew Oxygen Installations     Flight Deck Oxesever Seats							
System:  Advisory Ice Detection System  Cargo Smoke Detection System  Galley Vent System  Ice/Rain Protection — Air Data Sensor Heat System  RAM Air System, liel and Exhaust Ducts  Window Heat System  Windshield Wipers System  Flight Controls:  Standby Compass  Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments:  Flight Deck:  Flight Deck:  Air Data System Installations — Angle of Attack (AOA) Vanes  Air Data System Installations — Pitot Probes and Elevator Feel Probes  Air Data System Installation — Static Ports Installation — Static Ports Installation — Static Ports Installation — Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes  Air Data System Installation — Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes  Ommunications Equipment Installations — Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes  Ommunications Equipment Installations — Oraw Oxygen Installations — Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes — Ommunications Equipment Installations — Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes — Owner Air Temperature (TAT) Probe							
System:  Advisory Ice Detection System  Cargo Smoke Detection System  Galley Vent System  Ice/Rain Protection — Air Data Sensor Heat System  RAM Air System, liel and Exhaust Ducts  Window Heat System  Windshield Wipers System  Flight Controls:  Standby Compass  Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments:  Flight Deck:  Flight Deck:  Air Data System Installations — Angle of Attack (AOA) Vanes  Air Data System Installations — Pitot Probes and Elevator Feel Probes  Air Data System Installation — Static Ports Installation — Static Ports Installation — Static Ports Installation — Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes  Air Data System Installation — Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes  Ommunications Equipment Installations — Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes  Ommunications Equipment Installations — Oraw Oxygen Installations — Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes — Ommunications Equipment Installations — Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes — Owner Air Temperature (TAT) Probe						Environmental Control	
System Cargo Smoke Detection System Galley Vent System Galley Vent System I cler/Rain Protection – Air Data Sensor Heat System RAM Air System Window Heat System Window Heat System Windshield Wipers System Windshield Wipers System Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments: Standby Compass Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments: Floodlights Flich Deck: Air Data System Installations Angle of Attack (AOA) Vanas Angle of Attack (AOA) Vanas Air Data System Installations Pitor Drobs and Elevator Feel Probes Air Data System Installation Air Data System Installation Static Porbes and Elevator Feel Probes Air Data System Installation Static Ports Installation Air Data System Installation Static Ports Installation Air Data System Installation Catal Air Data System Installation Air Data System Installation Catal Air Data System Installation Air Data System Installations Air Data Sys						<u>System:</u>	
System Galley Vent System Ice/Rain Protection – Air Data Sensor Heat System RAM Air System, Inlet and Exhaust Ducts Window Heat System Windshield Wipers System Windshield Wipers System Flight Controls: Standby Compass Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments: Floodlights Flight Deck: Air Data System Installations Angle of Attack (AOA) Vanes Angle of Attack (AOA) Vanes Air Data System Installations Pitor Probes and Elevator Feel Probes Air Data System Installation Static Ports Installation Air Data System Installation Static Ports Installation Air Data System Installation Static Ports Installation Air Data System Installation Air Data System Installation Care Probes Communications Equipment Installations Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes Communications Equipment Installations Crar-8-9 only Door - Flight Deck Access System (FDAS) Flight Deck Observer Seats						System	
Ica/Rain Protection — Air Data Sensor Heat System   RAM Air System, Inlet and Exhaust Ducts   Window Heat System   Window Heat System   Windshield Wipers System   Flight Controls:   Standby Compass   Standby Compass   Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments:   Floodlights   Floodlights   Floodlights   Air Data System Installations — Angle of Attack (AOA) Vanes   Air Data System Installations — Pitot Probes and Elevator Feel Probes   Air Data System Installation — Static Ports Installation — Static Ports Installation — Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes   Communications Equipment Installations — Crew Cxygen Installations — Crew Cxygen Installations (TaT-3P-49 only)   Door — Flight Deck Access System (FDAS)   Flight Deck Observer Seats							
Data Sensor Heat System  RAM Air System, Inlet and Exhaust Ducts  Window Heat System  Windshield Wipers System  Flight Controls:  Standby Compass  Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments:  Floodlights  Flight Deck:  Air Data System Installations  Angle of Attack (AOA) Vanes  Air Data System Installations  Pitot Probes and Elevator Feel Probes  Air Data System Installation  Air Data System Installation  Air Data System Installation  Air Data System Installation  Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes  Communications Equipment Installations  Crew Oxygen Installations  Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes  Oommunications Equipment Installations  Crew Oxygen Installations  Crew Oxygen Installations  Crew Oxygen Installations  Crew Oxygen Installations  Tight Deck Access System (FDAS)  Flight Deck Access						<ul> <li>Galley Vent System</li> </ul>	
Exhaust Ducts  Window Heat System  Windshield Wipers System  Flight Controls:  Standby Compass  Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments:  Floodlights  Flight Deck:  Air Data System Installations — Angle of Attack (AOA) Vanes  Air Data System Installations — Pitot Probes and Elevator Feel Probes Air Data System Installation — Air Data System Installation — Static Ports Installation — Total Air Temperature — Tota							
Windshield Wipers System							
Flight Controls:  Standby Compass  Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments:  Floodlights  Flight Deck:  Air Data System Installations  Angle of Attack (AOA) Vanes  Air Data System Installations  Pitot Probes and Elevator Feel Probes  Air Data System Installation  Air Data System Installation  Tata System Installation  Air Data System Installation  Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes  Communications Equipment Installation  Crew Oxygen Installations  Town Oxygen Installations  Flight Deck Access System (FDAS)  Flight Deck Observer Seats						<ul> <li>Window Heat System</li> </ul>	
Standby Compass  Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments: Floodlights  Flight Deck: Air Data System Installations Angle of Attack (AOA) Vanes Air Data System Installations Pitot Probes and Elevator Feel Probes Air Data System Installation Static Ports Installation Air Data System Installation Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes Communications Equipment Installations Crew Oxygen Installations (737-8/-9 only) Door - Flight Deck Access System (FDAS) Fliight Deck Observer Seats						<ul> <li>Windshield Wipers System</li> </ul>	
Standby Compass  Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments: Floodlights  Flight Deck: Air Data System Installations Angle of Attack (AOA) Vanes Air Data System Installations Pitot Probes and Elevator Feel Probes Air Data System Installation Static Ports Installation Air Data System Installation Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes Communications Equipment Installations Crew Oxygen Installations (737-8/-9 only) Door - Flight Deck Access System (FDAS) Fliight Deck Observer Seats						Flight Controls:	
Instruments:  Floodlights  Flight Deck:  Air Data System Installations — Angle of Attack (AOA) Vanes  Air Data System Installations — Pitot Probes and Elevator Feel Probes  Air Data System Installation — Static Ports Installation — Static Ports Installation — Air Data System Installations — Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes  Communications Equipment Installations — Crew Oxygen Installations (737-8/-9 only)  Door — Flight Deck Access System (FDAS)  Flight Deck Observer Seats							
Flight Deck:  Air Data System Installations — Angle of Attack (AOA) Vanes  Air Data System Installations — Pitot Probes and Elevator Feel Probes Air Data System Installation — Pitot Profes and Elevator Feel Probes  Air Data System Installation — Static Ports Installation — Air Data System Installations — Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes  Communications Equipment Installations — Crew Oxygen Installations (737-8/-9 only) — Door — Flight Deck Access System (FDAS) — Flight Deck Observer Seats							
Air Data System Installations — Angle of Attack (AOA) Vanes  Air Data System Installations — Pitot Probes and Elevator Feel Probes  Air Data System Installation - Static Ports Installation  Air Data System Installations — Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes  Communications Equipment Installations  Crew Oxygen Installations (737-8/-9 only)  Door — Flight Deck Access System (FDAS)  Flight Deck Observer Seats							
Air Data System Installations — Angle of Attack (AOA) Vanes  Air Data System Installations — Pitot Probes and Elevator Feel Probes  Air Data System Installation - Static Ports Installation  Air Data System Installations — Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes  Communications Equipment Installations  Crew Oxygen Installations (737-8/-9 only)  Door — Flight Deck Access System (FDAS)  Flight Deck Observer Seats						Flight Deck:	
<ul> <li>Air Data System Installations         <ul> <li>Pitot Probes and Elevator</li> <li>Feel Probes</li> </ul> </li> <li>Air Data System Installation - Static Ports Installation</li> <li>Air Data System Installations         <ul> <li>Total Air Temperature</li> <li>(TAT) Probes</li> </ul> </li> <li>Communications Equipment Installations         <ul> <li>Crew Oxygen Installations</li> <li>(737-8/-9 only)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Door - Flight Deck Access System (FDAS)</li> <li>Flight Deck Observer Seats</li> </ul>						<ul> <li>Air Data System Installations</li> <li>Angle of Attack (AOA)</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Air Data System Installation - Static Ports Installation</li> <li>Air Data System Installations - Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes</li> <li>Communications Equipment Installations</li> <li>Crew Oxygen Installations (737-8/-9 only)</li> <li>Door - Flight Deck Access System (FDAS)</li> <li>Flight Deck Observer Seats</li> </ul>						<ul> <li>Pitot Probes and Elevator</li> </ul>	
- Total Air Temperature (TAT) Probes  Communications Equipment Installations  Crew Oxygen Installations (737-8/-9 only)  Door - Flight Deck Access System (FDAS)  Flight Deck Observer Seats						<ul> <li>Air Data System Installation - Static Ports Installation</li> </ul>	
Communications Equipment Installations Crew Oxygen Installations (737-8/-9 only)  Door – Flight Deck Access System (FDAS)  Flight Deck Observer Seats						<ul> <li>Total Air Temperature</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Crew Oxygen Installations (737-8/-9 only)</li> <li>Door – Flight Deck Access System (FDAS)</li> <li>Flight Deck Observer Seats</li> </ul>						<ul> <li>Communications Equipment</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Door – Flight Deck Access         System (FDAS)</li> <li>Flight Deck Observer Seats</li> </ul>						<ul> <li>Crew Oxygen Installations</li> </ul>	
■ Flight Deck Observer Seats						■ Door – Flight Deck Access	
						<ul> <li>Flight Deck Observer Seats</li> </ul>	
■ Lighting/Floodlights/Map							

TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 94 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 95 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

CS-25 Title 737-i Section No. (or subparagraph) Amd		System/Area  Lights/Utility Lights/Dome Lights/Chart Lights  PC Power System (737-8/-9 only)  Pilot Seats (737-8/-9 only)  Standby Compass System Installation  Stowage and Linings —	Notes
		Lights/Chart Lights  PC Power System (737-8/-9 only)  Pilot Seats (737-8/-9 only)  Standby Compass System Installation  Stowage and Linings —	
		except HUD provisions, ceiling linings, closet lining, and 2nd observer stowage box (737-8/-9 only)  Miscellaneous/Emergency Equipment (737-8/-9 only) -  Ashtray Installation  Checklist holder Installation  Cup Holders Installation  Drain Tubing Installation  Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT) Installation on P-18 panel  Fire Extinguisher Installation  Flashlights Installation  Flashlights Installation  Protective Breathing Equipment (PBE) Installation  Protective Gloves Installation  Test Receptacle Installation  Test Receptacle Installation  Mech/Hyd – Landing Gear Systems:  Mechanical Brake Control System including Antiskid/Auto brake  Interiors: (737-8/-9 Only)  AC Rails  Attendant Control Panel (ACP)  Attendant Partitions  Attendant Seats  Cabin Interphone  Cabin (Passenger) Telecommunications  Centerline Overhead Stowbox  Class Dividers  Closets	

TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 95 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 96 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

	SECTION: Appendix A – continu					
CS-25	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
Section No	o. (or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt		
					<ul> <li>Galleys</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>General Lighting</li> </ul>	
					In-Flight Entertainment     Systom	
					System  Lavatories	
					Lowered Ceilings	
					Main Cabin Ceilings	
					<ul> <li>Overhead Stowage Bins</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Passenger Address System</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Passenger Seats</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Passenger Service Units (PSU) and PSU Video Monitors</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>PC Power System</li> </ul>	
					Portable Emergency	
					Equipment and Life Line	
					■ PRAM	
					<ul> <li>Service Outlets</li> </ul>	
					<ul><li>Sidewalls</li></ul>	
					<ul><li>Stowboxes</li></ul>	
					Video Control Center	
					<ul> <li>Video Surveillance</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Water and Waste Systems</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Windscreens/Partitions</li> </ul>	
	25.1301	JAR 14	JAR 15	JAR 14	Avionics:	
			67	07.11.1	<ul> <li>Radio Nav Systems (GLS,</li> </ul>	
					GPS, ILS) - Rockwell	
	25.1301(b)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Interiors:	All design areas comply
					EWIS components integral to the following interior design	with the EWIS requirements at CS-25 Amendment 11(-8) or
					areas:	Amendment 12 (-9) or
					■ Closets	Amendment 17 (-8200)
					■ Galleys	except the noted Interior areas.
					<ul> <li>Lavatories</li> </ul>	arcas.
					<ul> <li>Passenger Seats</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Windscreens/Partitions</li> </ul>	
25.1302	Installed Systems and Equipment for use by the flight crew	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	• 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1303	Flight and navigation instruments		1	1	1	
	25.1303	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	<ul> <li>737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below</li> </ul>	
	25.1303(a)(3)	JAR 13	JAR 15	JAR 13	Flight Deck:  Standby Compass System Installation	
25.1305	Powerplant instruments	I	1	1	•	ed CRI: E-20/MAX (ESF)
20.1000	Powerplant instruments	1	1	1	131-0/-3/-0200 ASSOCIAT	EG CNI. L-20/WAX (ESF)
	25.1305	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1307	Miscellaneous equipment	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-8/-9 Associated CRI: PTC F-30 (SC/IM)
25.1309	Equipment, systems and installations	737-8 Acc	sociated CPI	s· Δ 11-16 (N/	G)(Reversion), B-05/MAX (ESF),	
20.1003	Equipmont, systems and installations	17/MAX	(ESF), E-27	/MAX (SC/IM)	), E-29/MAX (ESF), E-31/MAX (D (SC/IM), PTC/F-29 (NG) (SC), P	eviation), F-03(NG) (SC),
				737-9 A	ssociated CRIs: same as 737-8 p	



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 96 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 97 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

CS-25	SECTION: Appendix A – continu	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt		
		737-82	200 Associate	ed CRIs: sam	e as 737-9 except E-31/MAX (De	viation) is not applicable.
	25.1309	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	Note: Deviation E- 31/MAX applies to 25.1309(b)(1) (737-8/-9 only)
	25.1309	JAR 13 OP 90/1	JAR 15	JAR 13 OP 90/1	Avionics:  Airborne Data Loading System  Air Traffic Control (ATC)  Communications Management Unit (CMU) System  Flight Deck Printer  High Frequency (HF) Communications System  Radio Nav Systems (ADF, DME, ELT, LRRA, VOR/MB)  Radio Nav Systems (GPS, ILS) —Honeywell  Satellite Communications (SATCOM) System  Selective Call (SELCAL) System  Traffic Collision Avoidance System (TCAS)  Very High Frequency (VHF) Communication System  Doors:  Airstair Door  Automatic Overwing Exit (AOE) Door  EE Access Door  Mid Exit Door (MED) (-9 only)  EE Subsystems:  Aural Warning Module/Master Caution  Window Heat	only)
					Environmental Control System:  Advisory Ice Detection System Cargo Smoke Detection	
					Cargo Smoke Detection     System     Ice/Rain Protection – Air     Data Sensor Heat System	
					<ul><li>RAM Air System, Inlet and Exhaust ducts</li><li>Window Heat System</li></ul>	
					Flight Controls:	
					Standby Compass	
					Flight Controls/Flight Deck	



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 97 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 98 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

CS-25	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt		
					Instruments:	
					<ul><li>Floodlights</li></ul>	
					Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments:	
					■ Floodlights	
					Flight Deck:	
					<ul> <li>Air Data System Installations</li> <li>Angle of Attack (AOA)</li> <li>Vanes</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Air Data System Installations</li> <li>Pitot Probes and Elevator</li> <li>Feel Probes</li> </ul>	
					Air Data System Installation -     Static Ports Installation	
					Air Data System Installations     Total Air Temp (TAT)     Probes	
					<ul> <li>Communications Equipment Installations</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Crew Oxygen Installations (737-8/-9 only)</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Door – Flight Deck Access System (FDAS)</li> </ul>	
					Flight Deck Observer Seats (737-8/-9 only)	
					<ul> <li>Lighting/Floodlights/Map Lights/Utility Lights/Dome Lights/Chart Lights</li> </ul>	
					<ul><li>PC Power System (737-8/-9 only)</li></ul>	
					■ Pilot Seats (737-8/-9 only)	
					Standby Compass System Installation	
					Miscellaneous/Emergency Equipment: (737-8/-9 only)-	
					<ul> <li>Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT) Installation on P-18 panel</li> </ul>	
					Fire Extinguisher Installation	
					<ul> <li>Flashlights Installation</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Protective Breathing Equipment (PBE) Installation</li> </ul>	
					■ Test Receptacle Installation	
					Interiors: (737-8/-9 only)  • AC Rails	
					Attendant Control Panel (ACP)	
					<ul> <li>Attendant Partitions</li> </ul>	
					Cabin Interphone	
					<ul> <li>Cabin (Passenger)</li> <li>Telecommunications</li> </ul>	
					Centerline Overhead Stowbox	
					<ul> <li>Class Dividers</li> </ul>	
					■ Closets	

TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 98 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 99 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

CS-25	ECTION: Appendix A – continue	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt		
Deculon NO.	(or sunparagraph)	Amot	Amdt	Amat	Door and Doorway Linings/Headers  Emergency Lighting  Galleys  General Lighting  In-Flight Entertainment System  Lavatories  Lowered Ceilings  Main Cabin Ceilings  Overhead Stowage Bins  Passenger Address System  Passenger Seats  Pass Service Units (PSU) and PSU Video Monitors  PC Power System  Portable Emergency Equipment and Life Line  PRAM  Service Outlets  Sidewalls  Video Control Center  Video Surveillance  Water and Waste Systems	
	25.1309	JAR 13	JAR 15	JAR 13	Windscreens/Partitions     Avionics:     Cockpit Voice Recorder (CVR) System	
	25.1309	JAR 13	JAR 13	JAR 13	Avionics:  Flight Deck Audio System	
	25.1309	JAR 13 OP 90/1, JAR 15 (see note)	JAR 14, JAR 15 (see note)	JAR 13 OP 90/1, JAR 15 (see note)	Mech/Hyd – Landing Gear Systems:  Mechanical Brake Control System including Antiskid/Auto brake	Note: Within the brake control system, only the brake hydraulic system flow limiter and parking brake demonstration is certified to JAR 15.
	25.1309	JAR 14	JAR 15	JAR 14	Avionics:  Radio Nav Systems (GLS, GPS, ILS) - Rockwell	501
	25.1309	FAR 0	FAR 0		Avionics:  Flight and Ground Crew Call Flight Interphone Service Interphone  Doors: Forward/Aft Cargo Door Forward/Aft Entry Door Forward/Aft Galley Door  Environmental Control System: Galley Vent System Windshield Wipers System	
	25.1309(d)	N/A	N/A		Interiors: EWIS components integral to the following interior designs:	All design areas comply with the EWIS requirements at CS-25



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 99 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 100 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

CS-25	SECTION: Appendix A – continue Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
Section No.		Amdt	Amdt	Amdt	,	
					<ul> <li>Closets</li> <li>Galleys</li> <li>Lavatories</li> <li>Passenger Seats</li> <li>Windscreens/Partitions</li> </ul>	Amendment 11(-8) or Amendment 12 (-9) or Amendment 17 (-8200) except the noted Interior areas.
25.1310	Power source capacity and distribution	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1315	Negative acceleration	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1316	System lightning protection			1	737-8/-9/-8200 Associ	ated CRI: F-03(NG)(SC)
	25.1316	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	<ul> <li>737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below</li> </ul>	
	25.1316(a)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Avionics:  Air Data Inertial Reference System (ADIRS) (737-8/-9 Only)  Air Data Inertial Reference System (ADIRS) – (ADIRU, ADM) (737-8200 Only)  Radio Nav Systems (GLS, ILS,LRRA)  Radio Nav Systems (GPS) (737-8/-9 Only)  Flight Controls – Autoflight System: (737-8/-9 Only)  Flight Control Computer (FCC)	
	25.1316 (b)	N/A	JAR 15	N/A	Avionics:  Air Traffic Control (ATC) (737-8/-9 only)  Air Traffic Control (ATC Antenna (737-8200 only)  Communications Management Unit (CMU) System (737-8/-9 only)  Flight Deck Audio System (737-8/-9 only)  High Frequency (HF) Communications System (737-8/-9 only)  Radio Nav Systems (ADF, DME, VOR/MB) (737-8/-9 only)  Radio Nav Systems, (DME Antenna, VOR/MB Antenna) (737-8200 only)  Traffic Collision Avoidance System (TCAS) (737-8/-9 only)  Traffic Collision Avoidance System (TCAS) Antenna (737-8200 only)  Very High Frequency (VHF) Communications System (737-8/-9 only)  Very High Frequency (VHF) Communications System Antenna (737-8200 only)	
					Environmental Control System:	



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 100 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 101 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

-25	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
ction No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt		
					<ul> <li>Cargo Smoke Detection System (737-8/-9 Only)</li> </ul>	
					■ Ice/Rain Protection – Air	
					Data Sensor Heat System (737-8/-9 Only)	
					<ul> <li>RAM Air System, Inlet and Exhaust Ducts</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Window Heat System</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Windshield Wipers System</li> </ul>	
					Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments: (737-8/-9 Only)	
					<ul> <li>Integrated Standby Flight</li> </ul>	
					Display (ISFD)	
					Flight Deck: (737-8/-9 Only)	
					<ul> <li>Crew Oxygen Installations</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Door – Flight Deck Access System (FDAS)</li> </ul>	
					Mech/Hyd – Landing Gear	
					Systems: (737-8/-9 Only)  • Mechanical Brake Control	
					System including	
					Antiskid/Auto brake	
					Flight Controls/Flight Deck	
					Instruments: (737-8/-9 only)  Integrated Standby Flight	
					Display (ISFD)	
					Flight Deck:	
					<ul> <li>Crew Oxygen Installations</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Door – Flight Deck Access System (FDAS) (737-8/-9</li> </ul>	
					only)	
					Mech/Hyd – Landing Gear Systems:	
					Mechanical Brake Control	
					System including Antiskid/Auto brake (737-8/-	
					9 only)  • Mechanical Brake Control	
					System for Wheel Speed	
					Transducer and Antiskid/Auto brake Control	
					Unit (AACU) (737-8200 only)	
	25.1316(b)	JAR 14 OP 96/1	JAR 15	JAR 14	Avionics:	
		30/ I		OP 96/1	<ul> <li>Flight Management Computer System (FMCS)</li> </ul>	
					Stall Management Yaw     Damper (SMYD) System	
	25.1316(b)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Flight Controls - Autoflight	Note: IFSAU under
					<ul><li>System:</li><li>Integrated Flight System</li></ul>	requalification and futurevision of TCDS will be
					Accessory Unit (IFSAU)	requested to remove the exception.
317	High-Intensity Radiated Fields			1	Acceptat	ted CRIs: F-01 (NG)(SC



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 101 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 102 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

CS-25	SECTION: Appendix A – continuinititle	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes			
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt	Cystom/Arou	Notes			
	25.1317	Does not exist	Does not exist	CS 17	737-8200 Airplane except as noted below				
	25.1317(a)			N/A	Avionics: (737-8200 Only)  Air Data Inertial Reference System (ADIRS) – (ADIRU, ADM)  Radio Nav Systems (GLS, ILS, LRRA)				
	25.1317(b)			N/A (see note)	Avionics: (737-8200 Only)  Flight Management Computer System (FMCS)	Note: IFSAU under requalification and future revision of TCDS will be requested to remove this exception.			
					System: (737-8200 Only)  Integrated Flight Systems Accessory Unit (IFSAU)				
					Mech/Hyd – Landing Gear Systems: (737-8200 Only)  Mechanical Brake Control System for Wheel Speed Transducer and Antiskid / Autobrake Control Unit (AACU)				
	25.1317(c)			N/A	Environmental Control Systems: (737-8200 Only)  RAM Air System, Inlet and Exhaust Ducts				
					Flight Deck: (737-8200 Only)  Crew Oxygen Installations				
25.1321	Arrangement and visibility 737-8/-9/-8200 Associated CRI: PTC F-30 (SC/IM)								
	25.1321	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below				
	25.1321(a),(d),(e)	JAR 13	JAR 15	JAR 13	Flight Controls/Flight Deck: Instruments: Integrated Standby Flight Display (ISFD)				
25.1322	Flight Crew Alerting	737-8/-	-9/-8200 Asso		D-04/MAX (SC/MOC), D-17/MAX 17/MAX (ESF), PTC/F-27 (NG)(SC	,			
	25.1322	See CRI F- 14/MAX	See CRI F- 14/MAX	CS 17	737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
	25.1322(b)(2), (b)(3), (c)(2), (d), (d)(1), (d)(2)			See CRI F- 14/MAX	■ 737-8200 Airplane				
25.1323	Airspeed indicating system								
	25.1323	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below				
	25.1323(a)	JAR 13	JAR 15	JAR 13	Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments:  Integrated Standby Flight Display (ISFD)				
	25.1323(i)			CS 11	Avionics: (737-8200 Only)  • Air Data Inertial Reference System (ADIRS)  Environmental Control System: (737-8200 Only)				



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 102 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 103 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

	SECTION: Appendix A – continu					
CS-25	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
Section No	o. (or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt	■ Ice/Rain Protection – Air Data Sensor Heat System	
					Flight Deck: (737-8200 Only)  Air Data System Installations  – Pitot Probes and Elevator Feel Probes	
25.1324	Flight instrument external probes	Does not exist	Does not exist	N/A	■ 737-8200 Airplane	
25.1325	Static pressure systems					
	25.1325	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	<ul> <li>737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below</li> </ul>	
	25.1325(b)			CS 11	Avionics: (737-8200 Only)	
					Air Data Inertial Reference System (ADIRS)	
					Environmental Control System: (737-8200 Only)	
					Ice/Rain Protection – Air     Data Sensor Heat System	
					Flight Deck:(737-8200 Only)	
					<ul> <li>Air Data System Installation</li> <li>Static Ports Installation</li> </ul>	
	25.1325(d)	JAR 13	JAR 15	JAR 13	Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments:	
					<ul> <li>Integrated Standby Flight Display (ISFD)</li> </ul>	
25.1326	Pilot heat indication systems	CS 11	CS 12	CS 11	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1327	Direction Indicator	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	At JAR 13, section called Magnetic direction indicator.
25.1328	Removed [Direction Indicator]	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable
25.1329	Flight Guidance system				737-8/-9/-8200 Associated CRI:	PTC/F-27 (NG)(SC/IM)
	25.1329	CS 11	CS 12	CS 11	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1331	Instruments using power supply			1		
	25.1331	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	<ul> <li>737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below</li> </ul>	
	25.1331(a),(b)	JAR 13	JAR 15	JAR 13	Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments:	
					<ul> <li>Integrated Standby Flight Display (ISFD)</li> </ul>	
25.1333	Instrument systems	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1337	Powerplant instruments	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1351	General (Electrical Systems and Equipment)	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	• 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1353	Electrical equipment and installation			-	1 25.1353(c)(6)(ii), (c)(6)(iii),and(d)	25.1353 exceptions.
	25.1353	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below	), 1 10 1 -29 (NO) (30)
	25.1353(a), (b)	JAR 13 OP 90/1	JAR 15	JAR 13 OP 90/1	Environmental Control System:  Advisory Ice Detection System	
					Cargo Smoke Detection System	



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 103 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Boeing 737 Issue: 24

Page 104 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

CS-25	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt	,	
					<ul> <li>Ice/Rain Protection – Air Data Sensor Heat System</li> <li>RAM Air System, Inlet and Exhaust Ducts</li> <li>Window Heat System</li> <li>Windshield Wipers System</li> </ul>	
	25.1353(a), (b), (d)	JAR 13 OP 90/1	JAR 15	JAR 15	Interiors:  EWIS components integral to the following interiors designs:  Closets Galleys Lavatories Passenger Seats Windscreens/Partitions	All design areas comply with the EWIS requirements at CS-25 Amendment 11(-8) or Amendment 12 (-9) or Amendment 17 (-8200) except the noted Interior areas.
	25.1353(b)	N/A	N/A		Interiors:  EWIS components integral to the following interior designs:  Closets  Galleys  Lavatories  Passenger Seats  Windscreens/Partitions	All design areas comply with the EWIS requirements at CS-25 Amendment 11(-8) or Amendment 12 (-9) except the noted Interior areas.
25.1355	Distribution system	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1357	Circuit protective devices	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1359	Removed [Electrical system fire and smoke protection]	N/A	Does not exist	N/A		Not applicable
25.1360	Precautions against injury			JAR 2	25X1360 was re-designated to 25	
	25.1360	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	13, design rate of the second strict of the second	gnated as JAR 25X1360.
	25X1360	JAR 13	JAR 15	JAR 13	Environmental Control System:  Advisory Ice Detection System Cargo Smoke Detection System Ice/Rain Protection - Air Data Sensor Heat System RAM Air System, Inlet and Exhaust Ducts Window Heat System Windshield Wipers System Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments: Floodlights  Mech/Hyd – Landing Gear Systems: Mechanical Brake Control System including Antiskid/Auto brake	
25.1362	Electrical supplies for emergency conditions	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1363	Electrical system tests	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1365	Electrical appliances, motors, and transf	ormers			Introd	duced at JAR Change 16



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 104 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 105 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

CS-25	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt		
	25.1365	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below	
	25.1365(d)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Avionics:	
					Airborne Data Loading     System	
					<ul> <li>Air Traffic Control (ATC)</li> </ul>	
					<ul><li>Cockpit Voice Recorder (CVR) System</li></ul>	
					Communications     Management Unit (CMU)     System	
					<ul> <li>Flight Deck Audio System</li> </ul>	
					Flight Deck Printer	
					High Frequency (HF)     Communications System	
					<ul><li>Radio Nav Systems (ADF, DME, GLS, GPS, ILS, LRRA, VOR/MB)</li></ul>	
					<ul> <li>Satellite Communications (SATCOM) System</li> </ul>	
					Selective Call (SELCAL)     System	
					Traffic Collision Avoidance System (TCAS)	
					Very High Frequency (VHF)     Communications Systems	
					Environmental Control System:	
					Advisory Ice Detection     System	
					RAM Air System, Inlet and Exhaust Ducts	
					Windshield Wipers System	
					Flight Deck:  PC Power System	
					Interiors:	
					Attendant Control Panel (ACP)	
					Cabin Interphone	
					<ul> <li>Cabin (Passenger)</li> <li>Telecommunications</li> </ul>	
					<ul><li>Closets</li></ul>	
					■ Emergency Lighting	
					<ul><li>General Lighting</li><li>Galleys</li></ul>	
					■ In-Flight Entertainment	
					System  Lavatories	
					<ul> <li>Passenger Address System</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Passenger Seats</li> </ul>	
					■ PC Power System	
					■ PRAM	
					Service Outlets	
					Video Control Center (737-8/-9 only)	
					<ul> <li>Video Surveillance</li> </ul>	



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 105 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 106 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

CS-25	Title Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt		
					<ul><li>Water and Waste Systems</li><li>Windscreens/Partitions</li></ul>	
					Mech/Hyd – Landing Gear Systems:  Mechanical Brake Control System including Antiskid/Auto Brake	
25.1381	Instrument light					
	25.1381	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	<ul> <li>737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below</li> </ul>	
	25.1381	JAR 13	JAR 15	JAR 13	Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments: Floodlights  Flight Deck: Door – Flight Deck Access	
	25.1381(a),(b)	JAR 13	JAR 15	JAR 13	System (FDAS)  Flight Controls/Flight Deck Instruments:  Integrated Standby Flight Display (ISFD)	
25.1383	Landing lights	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1385	Position light system installation	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1387	Position light system dihedral angles	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1389	Position light distribution and intensities		_		737-8/-9/-8200 Associate	ed CRI: F-15 (NG) (ESF)
	25.1389	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1391	Minimum intensities in the horizontal plane of forward and rear position lights	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1393	Minimum intensities in any vertical plane of forward and rear position lights	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	• 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1395	Maximum intensities in overlapping beams of forward and rear position lights	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1397	Color specifications	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1401	Anti-collision light system	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1403	Wing Icing Detection Lights	CS 11	CS 12	CS 11	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1411	General (Safety Equipment)		1		737-8/-9/-8200 Associate	ed CRI: E-11 (NG) (ESF)
 25.1413	25.1411 Removed [Safety belts]	CS 11 N/A	CS 12  Does not exist	CS 17 N/A	• 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	Not applicable
25.1415	Ditching Equipment	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1416	Removed [Pneumatic de-icer boot system]	N/A	Does not exist	N/A	·	Not applicable
25.1419	Ice protection				Note: CS 25 Append	ix C is at CRI B-07/MAX.
	25.1419	CS 11	CS 12	CS 11	737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below	
	25.1419(e),(f),(g),(h)	N/A	N/A	N/A	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1420	Supercooled large drop icing conditions	Does not exist	Does not exist	N/A	■ 737-8200 Airplane	
25.1421	Megaphones	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1423	Public address system	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1431	Electronic Equipment 737-8/-9	/-8200 Assoc	OP 90/1 ap	•	131(d) only, JAA/737-700/SC/F-01 C), PTC/F-17 (NG)(SC), PTC/F-27	` '
	25.1431	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	(SC/IIVI)



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 106 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 107 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A – continued

CS-25	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt		
25.1433	Vacuum systems	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1435	Hydraulic Systems		_			1
	25.1435	CS 11	CS 12	• CS 17	<ul> <li>737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below</li> </ul>	
	25.1435(a), (b)(2)	JAR 13,	JAR 13,	JAR 13,	Mech/Hyd – Landing Gear	Note: Within the brake
		JAR 15	JAR 15	JAR 15	Systems:	control system, <b>o</b> nly the brake hydraulic system
		(see note)	(see note)	(see note)	Mechanical Brake Control System including Antiskid/Auto brake	flow limiter and parking brake demonstration is certified to JAR 15.
	25.1435(a), (b)(2)	JAR 13	JAR 15	JAR 13	Systems - Flight Controls:	
					<ul> <li>Aileron Actuator</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Elevator Actuator</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Elevator Feel Actuator</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Elevator Feel Computer</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Elevator Feel Shift Module</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Elevator/Lateral Autopilot Actuators</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>High Lift System</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Rudder Actuator</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Standby Rudder Actuator</li> </ul>	
25.1436	Pneumatic systems – high pressure	1	1		737-8/-9/-8200 Associat	ed CRI: D-18(NG) (ESF)
	25.1436	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1438	Pressurization and low pressure pneumatic system	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	• 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1439	Protective breathing equipment		1			1
	25.1439	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below	
	25.1439(a)	JAR 13	JAR 15		Flight Deck: (737-8/-9 Only)	
					<ul> <li>Crew Oxygen Installations</li> </ul>	
					Miscellaneous/Emergency Equipment(737-8/-9 only) -	
					<ul> <li>Protective Breathing</li> </ul>	
					Equipment (PBE) Installation	
					Interiors: 737-8/-9 Only)	
					Portable Emergency	
					Equipment and Life Line	
25.1441	Oxygen equipment and supply	1	1		737-8/-9/-8200 Associate	ed CRI: F-GEN9-3 (ESF)
	25.1441	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	<ul> <li>737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below</li> </ul>	
	25.1441(a)	JAR 13	JAR 15		Flight Deck: (737-8/-9 Only)	Note: For CS 25.1443
		(see note)			<ul> <li>Crew Oxygen Installations</li> </ul>	through 25.1453, see specific regulation for amendment level
					Interiors: (737-8/-9 Only)	
					<ul> <li>Door and Doorway Linings/Headers</li> </ul>	
					<ul><li>Lavatories</li></ul>	
					<ul> <li>Passenger Service Units (PSU) and PSU Video Monitors</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Portable Emergency Equipment and Life Line</li> </ul>	
	25.1441(c)	JAR 13	JAR 15	JAR 13	Interiors:	Note: For CS 25.1443
				(see note)	<ul> <li>Door and Doorway Linings/Headers (737-8/-9</li> </ul>	through 25.1453 see specific regulation for



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 107 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 108 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

CS-25	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt		
					only)  Lavatories (737-8/-9 only)  Passenger Service Units (PSU) and PSU Video Monitors (737-8/-9 only)Oxygen systems (Integral to Areas of the Doorway Linings, Galleys, Lavatories, Passenger Service Units (PSU), and Portable Emergency Equipment) (737-8200 only)	
25.1443	Minimum mass flow of supplemental oxy 25.1443				RIS: F-GEN9-1 (ESF), F-40/PTC (	ESF POST-ATCONLY)
 25.1445	Equipment standards for the oxygen distributing system	CS 11 CS 11	CS 12 CS 12	CS 17 CS 17	• 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane • 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1447	Equipment standards for oxygen dispensing units	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1449	Means for determining use of oxygen	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1450	Chemical oxygen generators	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1451	Removed [Fire protection for oxygen equipment]	N/A	Does not exist	Does not exist		Not applicable
25.1453	Protection of oxygen equipment from rupture	JAR 13	JAR 15	JAR 13	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1455	Draining of fluids submit to freezing	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1457	Cockpit voice recorder		1	Γ	737-8/-9/-8200 Associated	CRI: PTC F-37 (SC/IM)
	25.1457	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1459	Flight recorders		737-8/-9/-82	00 Associated	d CRIs: PTC/F-17 (NG)(SC), PTC F-30 (S	:/F-27 (NG)(SC/IM), PTC C/IM), PTC F-37 (SC/IM)
	25.1459	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1461	Equipment containing high-energy rotors	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1499	Removed [Domestic Services and Appliances]	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable
25.1501	General (Operating Limitations and Information)	CS 13	CS 13	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1503	Airspeed limitations: general	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1505	Maximum operating limit speed	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1507	Maneuvering speed	CS11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1511	Flap extended speed	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1513	Minimum control speed	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1515	Landing gear speeds	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1516	Other speed limitations	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	No other speed limitations required for the 737-8/-9/-
	<b>Note:</b> At JAR 13 this regulation was identified as 25X1516.	(see note)	(see note)			8200 type design
25.1517	Rough Air Speed, VRA	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1519	Weight, center of gravity, and weight distribution	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	• 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1521	Powerplant limitations	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1523	Minimum flight crew	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1524	Removed [Systems and equipment limitations]	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable
25.1525	Kinds of operation	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1527	Ambient air temperature and operating altitude	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1529	Instructions for Continued Airworthiness			737-8/-9/-82	00 Associated CRIs: G-GEN1 (E	SF), PTC F-29 (NG)(SC)



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 108 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

Boeing 737 Page 109 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

CS-25	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt	<b>-</b>	
	25.1529	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1531	Maneuvering flight load factors	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1533	Additional operating limitations	CS 11	CS 12	CS 11	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1535	ETOPS design approval	CS 11	CS 12	N/A	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	Not applicable POST-ATC (737-8200 only)
25.1541	General (Markings and Placards)	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	(101 0200 dilly)
25.1543	Instrument markings: general	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1545	Airspeed limitation information	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1547	Magnetic direction indicator	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1549	Powerplant instruments		1		•	ed CRI: F-07/MAX (ESF)
	25.1549	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1551	Oil quantity indicator	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1553	Fuel quantity indicator	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1555	Control markings	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1557	Miscellaneous markings and placards	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1561	Safety equipment	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1563	Airspeed placard	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1581	General (Aeroplane Flight Manual)		•	•	sociated CRIs: PTC/F-27 (NG)(S	C/IM), PTC F-30 (SC/IM)
	25.1581	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	,,
25.1583	Operating limitations	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1585	Operating procedures	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-8/-9 Associated CRI: PTC F-30 (SC/IM)
25.1587	Performance information	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	,
25.1591	Performance information for operations with contaminated runway surface conditions	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1593	Exposure to volcanic cloud hazards	CS 13	CS 13	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1701	Definition	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25.1703	Function and installation: EWIS					Introduced at CS Amdt 5
	25.1703	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	<ul> <li>737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below</li> </ul>	
	25.1703	N/A	N/A	N/A	Interiors:  EWIS components integral to the following design areas only:  Closets  Galleys  Lavatories  Passenger Seats  Windscreens/Partitions	All design areas comply with the EWIS requirements at CS-25 Amendment 11(-8) or Amendment 12 (-9) or Amendment 17 (-8200) except the noted Interior areas.
25.1705	Systems and functions: EWIS					Introduced at CS Amdt 5
	25.1705	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	<ul> <li>737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below</li> </ul>	
	25.1705	N/A	N/A	N/A	Interiors:  EWIS components integral to the following design areas only:  Closets  Galleys  Lavatories  Passenger Seats  Windscreens/Partitions	All design areas comply with the EWIS requirements at CS-25 Amendment 11(-8) or Amendment 12 (-9) or Amendment 17 (-8200) except the noted Interior areas.
25.1707	System separation: EWIS					Introduced at CS Amdt 5
	25.1707	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below	



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 109 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Boeing 737 Page 110 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021 Issue: 24

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

CS-25	Title Appendix A – con	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
Section No		Amdt	Amdt	Amdt	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
	25.1707	N/A	N/A	N/A	Interiors:  EWIS components integral to the following design areas only:  Closets Galleys Lavatories Passenger Seats Windscreens/Partitions	All design areas comply with the EWIS requirements at CS-25 Amendment 11(-8) or Amendment 12 (-9) or Amendment 17 (-8200 except the noted Interior areas.
25.1709	System safety: EWIS	- 1	II.	11	•	Introduced at CS Amdt 5
	25.1709	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	<ul> <li>737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below</li> </ul>	
	25.1709	N/A	N/A	N/A	Interiors:  EWIS components integral to the following design areas only:  Closets  Galleys  Lavatories  Passenger Seats  Windscreens/Partitions	All design areas comply with the EWIS requirements at CS-25 Amendment 11(-8) or Amendment 12 (-9) or Amendment 17 (-8200) except the noted Interior areas.
25.1711	Component identification: EWIS	- 1	II.	11	•	Introduced at CS Amdt 5
	25.1711	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	<ul> <li>737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below</li> </ul>	
	25.1711	N/A	N/A	N/A	Interiors:  EWIS components integral to the following design areas only:  Closets Galleys Lavatories Passenger Seats Windscreens/Partitions	All design areas comply with the EWIS requirements at CS-25 Amendment 11(-8) or Amendment 12 (-9) or Amendment 17 (-8200) except the noted Interior areas.
25.1713	Fire protection: EWIS			•		Introduced at CS Amdt 5
	25.1713	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	<ul> <li>737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below</li> </ul>	
	25.1713	N/A	N/A	N/A	Interiors:  EWIS components integral to the following design areas only:  Closets Galleys Lavatories Passenger Seats Windscreens/Partitions	All design areas comply with the EWIS requirements at CS-25 Amendment 11(-8) or Amendment 12 (-9) or Amendment 17 (-8200) except the noted Interior areas.
						25.869(a)(3) and 25.1713, compliance to 25.869(a)(4) [JAR 15] may be shown for the noted areas.
25.1715	Electrical bonding and protection ag	ainst static electric	city: EWIS		T	Introduced at CS Amdt 5
	25.1715	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	<ul> <li>737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below</li> </ul>	
	25.1715	N/A	N/A	N/A	Interiors:  EWIS components integral to the following design areas only:  Closets Galleys	All design areas comply with the EWIS requirements at CS-25 Amendment 11(-8) or Amendment 12 (-9) or Amendment 17 (-8200) except the noted Interior



 $TE. CERT. 00048-002 \\ @European\ Union\ A viation\ Safety\ Agency.\ All\ rights\ reserved.\ ISO 9001\ Certified.$ Page 110 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing 737

Page 111 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021 Issue: 24

SECTION: Appendix A – continued

CS-25	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes			
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt					
					<ul><li>Lavatories</li></ul>	areas.			
					<ul> <li>Passenger Seats</li> </ul>				
					<ul> <li>Windscreens/Partitions</li> </ul>	1			
25.1717	Circuit protective devices: EWIS	Introduced at CS Amdt 5							
	25.1717	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below				
	25.1717	N/A	N/A	N/A	Interiors:  EWIS components integral to the following design areas only:  Closets  Galleys  Lavatories  Passenger Seats  Windscreens/Partitions	All design areas comply with the EWIS requirements at CS-25 Amendment 11(-8) or Amendment 12 (-9) or Amendment 17 (-8200) except the noted Interior areas.			
25.1719	Accessibility provisions: EWIS			•		Introduced at CS Amdt 5			
	25.1719	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below				
	25.1719	N/A	N/A	N/A	Interiors:  EWIS components integral to the following design areas only:  Closets Galleys Lavatories Passenger Seats Windscreens/Partitions	All design areas comply with the EWIS requirements at CS-25 Amendment 11(-8) or Amendment 12 (-9) or Amendment 17 (-8200) except the noted Interior areas.			
25.1721	Protection of EWIS Introduced at CS Amdt 5								
	25.1721	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below				
	25.1721	N/A	N/A	N/A	Interiors:  EWIS components integral to the following design areas only:  Closets Galleys Lavatories Passenger Seats Windscreens/Partitions	All design areas comply with the EWIS requirements at CS-25 Amendment 11(-8) or Amendment 12 (-9) or Amendment 17 (-8200) except the noted Interior areas.			
25.1723	Flammable Fluid Protection: EWIS	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane				
25.1725	Powerplants: EWIS	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane				
25.1727	Flammable Fluid Shutoff Means: EWIS	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane				
25.1729	Instructions for Continued Airworthiness;	EWIS	T	T	7-8/-9/-8200 Associa	ted CRIs: G-GEN1 (ESF)			
	25.1729	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	<ul> <li>737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below</li> </ul>				
	25.1729	N/A	N/A	N/A	Interiors:  EWIS components integral to the following design areas only:  Closets Galleys Lavatories Passenger Seats Windscreens/Partitions	All design areas comply with the EWIS requirements at CS-25 Amendment 11(-8) or Amendment 12 (-9) or Amendment 17 (-8200) except the noted Interior areas.			
25.1731	Powerplant and APU fire detector system; EWIS	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane				
25J901	Installation	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR			



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 1 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet. Page 111 of 115 TCDS No.: IM.A.120 Boeing

Issue: 24

SECTION: Appendix A – continued

Boeing 737 Page 112 of 115
Date: 11 June 2021

	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt		25A901
25J903	Auxiliary power unit.	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A903, 25B903
25J939	APU operating characteristics	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A9039
25J943	Negative acceleration	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A943
25J951	General.(Fuel System)	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25B951
25J952	Fuel system analysis and test.	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A952
25J953	Fuel system independence.	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A953
25J955 	Fuel flow.	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25B955
25J961	Fuel system hot weather operation.	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25B961
25J977	Fuel tank outlet.	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25B977
25J991	Fuel pumps.	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25B991
25J993	Fuel system lines and fittings	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A993
25J994 	Fuel system components	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A994
25J995	Fuel valves	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A995
25J997	Fuel strainer or filter	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25B997
25A999	Removed [Fuel system drains]	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable
25J1011	Oil system General	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1011, 25B1011
25J1017	Oil lines and fittings	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1017
25J1019	Oil filter	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25J1021	Oil system drains	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1021
25J1023	Oil radiators	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1023
25J1025	Oil valves	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1025
25J1041	General (Cooling)	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1041
25J1043	Cooling tests	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1043
25J1045	Cooling test procedures	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1045
25J1091	Air intake	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1091, 25B1091
25J1093	Air intake system icing protection					R JAR 25A1093, 25B1093 d CRI: F-11/MAX (SC/IM)
	25J1093	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
25J1103	Air intake system ducts	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1103
25A1105, 25B1105	Air intake system screens	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable
25J1106	Bleed air duct systems	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	
	, and the second					737-800/ 000EP IAP
25J1121	General (Exhaust System)	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 112 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 113 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

CS-25	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes		
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt		25A1121		
25J1123	Exhaust piping	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1123		
25J1141	APU controls 737-8/-9/-8200 Associated CRIs: J-01/MAX (Reversion)							
	25J1141	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane except as noted below			
	25J1141(b)(2)	See CRI J- 01/ MAX	See CRI J- 01/ MAX	See CRI J- 01/ MAX	Propulsion – APU ■ APU Fuel Shut Off Valve (FSOV)	Note : FAR 25.1141(f) did not exist at Amdt 25-11 (737-700 CRI J-04)		
25J1163	APU accessories	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1163, 25B1163		
25J1165	APU ignition systems	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25B1165		
25J1181	Designated fire zone	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1181		
25J1183	Lines, fittings and components	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1183		
25J1185	Flammable fluids	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1185		
25J1187	Drainage and ventilation of fire zones	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1187		
25J1189	Shut-off means	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1189		
25J1191	Firewalls	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1191		
25J1193	APU compartment	CS 11 with 25J1193(e)(3) at CS 13	CS 12 with 25J1193(e)( 3) at CS 13	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1193		
25J1195	Fire extinguisher systems	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1195)		
25J1197	Fire extinguishing agents	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9 /-8200Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1197		
25J1199	Extinguishing agent containers	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1199		
25J1201	Fire extinguishing system materials	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1201		
25J1203	Fire-detector system	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1203		
25J1207	Compliance	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1207		
25J1305	APU instruments	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1305, 25B1305		
25J1337	APU instruments	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1337		
25J1501	General (Operating Limitations)	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25J1521	APU limitations	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1521		
25J1527	Ambient air temperature and operating altitude	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1527		
25J1549	APU instruments	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1549		
25J1551	Oil quantity indicator	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1551		
25J1557	Miscellaneous markings and placards	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
25J1583	Operating limitations	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane	737-800/-900ER JAR 25A1583		
Appendix A	Appendix A (Basic dimensions)	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200Airplane			



TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 113 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Issue: 24

Boeing 737

Page 114 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

CS-25	Title	737-8	737-9	737-8200	System/Area	Notes		
Section No.	(or subparagraph)	Amdt	Amdt	Amdt				
Appendix C	Appendix C (Atmospheric 737-8/-9/-8200 Associated CRI: B-07/MAX (Reversion)							
	Appendix C	See CRI B- 07/MAX	See CRI B- 07/MAX	See CRI B- 07/MAX	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
Appendix D	Appendix D (Criteria for determining minimum flight crew)	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
Appendix F	Appendix F (Flammability)				37-8/-9/-8200 Associated CRI: D	-GEN02/PTC (SC/MOC)		
	Appendix F	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
Appendix H	Appendix H (Instructions for Continuing A	Airworthiness)			737-8/-9/-8200 Associa	ated CRI: G-GEN1 (ESF)		
	Appendix H	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
Appendix I	Appendix I (Automatic Takeoff Thrust Control System (ATTCS)	N/A	N/A	N/A		Not applicable		
Appendix J	Appendix J	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
Appendix K	Appendix K (Interaction of Systems and Structure)	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
Appendix L	Appendix L	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
Appendix M	Appendix M (Fuel Tank Flammability Reduction Means (FRM)	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
Appendix N	Appendix N (Fuel Tank Flammability Exposure)	CS 11	CS 12	CS 17	■ 737-8/-9/-8200 Airplane			
Appendix O	Appendix O (Supercooled Large Drop ici	ng condition)						
	Appendix O	Does not exist	Does not exist	N/A	■ 737-8200 Airplane			
Appendix P	Appendix P (Mixed phase and ice crystal icing envelope (deep convective clouds))	Does not exist	Does not exist	N/A	■ 737-8200 Airplane			
Appendix Q	Appendix Q (Additional airworthiness requirements for approval of a Steep Approach Landing (SAL) capability)	Does not exist	Does not exist	N/A		Not applicable		
Appendix R	Appendix R (HIRF Environments and Eq	uipment HIRF	Test Levels	)	Associa	ted CRIs: F-01 (NG)(SC)		
	Appendix R	Does not exist	Does not exist	CS 17	■ 737-8200 Airplane			
	Appendix R			N/A	Avionics: (737-8200 only)  Air Data Inertial Reference System (ADIRS) – (ADIRU, ADM)  Radio Nav Systems (GLS, ILS, LRRA)			
	Appendix R			N/A (see note)	Avionics: (737-8200 only)  Flight Management Computer System (FMCS)  Stall Management Yaw Damper (SMYD) System  Environmental Control System: (737-8200 only)  RAM Air System, Inlet and Exhaust Ducts  Flight Controls – Autoflight System: (737-8200 only)  Integrated Flight Systems Accessory Unit (IFSAU)  Flight Deck: (737-8200 only)  Crew Oxygen Installations	Note: IFSAU under requalification and future revision of TCDS will be requested to remove this exception		
					Mech/Hyd – Landing Gear Systems: (737-8200 only)  Mechanical Brake Control System for Wheel Speed			

TE.CERT.00048-002©European Union Aviation Safety Agency. All rights reserved. ISO9001 Certified. Page 114 of 115 Proprietary document. Copies are not controlled. Confirm revision status through the EASA-Internet/Intranet.

Boeing 737 Issue: 24

Page 115 of 115 Date: 11 June 2021

SECTION: Appendix A - continued

CS-25 Section No.	Title (or subparagraph)	737-8 Amdt	737-9 Amdt	737-8200 Amdt	System/Area	Notes
					Transducer and Antiskid / Autobrake Control Unit (AACU)	